

Evidence of Coverage

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care
(HMO CSNP) H2624-001



January 1 – December 31, 2025

Evidence of Coverage:

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP)

This document gives you the details about your Medicare health care and prescription drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2025. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

For questions about this document, please contact your Healthcare Concierge at 1-888-965-1965 for additional information. (TTY users should call 711.) Hours are October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday. This call is free.

This plan, HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), is offered by Care N' Care Insurance Company of North Carolina, Inc. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Care N' Care Insurance Company of North Carolina, Inc. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP).)

This information is available in large print. Please call your Healthcare Concierge at 1-888-965-1965 if you need plan information in another format or language.

Benefits, premiums, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2026.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing;
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

H2624_2501_M

Table of Contents**2025 Evidence of Coverage****Table of Contents**

CHAPTER 1: <i>Getting started as a member</i>	5
SECTION 1 Introduction.....	6
SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?	7
SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive.....	8
SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP)	10
SECTION 5 More information about your monthly premium	13
SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date	15
SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan	16
CHAPTER 2: <i>Important phone numbers and resources</i>	18
SECTION 1 HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach your Healthcare Concierge).....	19
SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program).....	24
SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)	26
SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization	26
SECTION 5 Social Security	27
SECTION 6 Medicaid	28
SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs.....	29
SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board.....	31
SECTION 9 Do you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer?.....	32
CHAPTER 3: <i>Using the plan for your medical services</i>	33
SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan.....	34
SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan’s network to get your medical care.....	36
SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster	39
SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?	41
SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?.....	42

Table of Contents

SECTION 6	Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution	44
SECTION 7	Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment	45
CHAPTER 4: <i>Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)</i>		47
SECTION 1	Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services.....	48
SECTION 2	Use the <i>Medical Benefits Chart</i> to find out what is covered and how much you will pay.....	50
SECTION 3	What services are not covered by the plan?	133
CHAPTER 5: <i>Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs</i>.....		136
SECTION 1	Introduction.....	137
SECTION 2	Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service	137
SECTION 3	Your drugs need to be on the plan's Drug List.....	142
SECTION 4	There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs	144
SECTION 5	What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?	145
SECTION 6	What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?	148
SECTION 7	What types of drugs are <i>not</i> covered by the plan?	150
SECTION 8	Filling a prescription	152
SECTION 9	Part D drug coverage in special situations.....	152
SECTION 10	Programs on drug safety and managing medications	154
CHAPTER 6: <i>What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs</i>.....		156
SECTION 1	Introduction.....	157
SECTION 2	What you pay for a drug depends on which drug payment stage you are in when you get the drug.....	159
SECTION 3	We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in.....	160
SECTION 4	During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your Tier 4 and Tier 5 drugs.....	161
SECTION 5	During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs, and you pay your share	162
SECTION 6	During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs.....	166
SECTION 7	Part D Vaccines. What you pay for depends on how and where you get them.....	167

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 7: <i>Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs</i>	169
SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs	170
SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received.....	172
SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no	173
CHAPTER 8: <i>Your rights and responsibilities</i>	174
SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan	175
SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan	180
CHAPTER 9: <i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>	182
SECTION 1 Introduction.....	183
SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance.....	183
SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?	184
SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.....	185
SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision	188
SECTION 6 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.....	195
SECTION 7 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon.....	205
SECTION 8 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.....	210
SECTION 9 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond.....	214
SECTION 10 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns.....	217
CHAPTER 10: <i>Ending your membership in the plan</i>	221
SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan	222
SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?	222
SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?.....	224
SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan.....	225
SECTION 5 HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations	226

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 11: *Legal notices*..... 228

 SECTION 1 Notice about governing law229

 SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination.....229

 SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights.....229

CHAPTER 12: *Definitions of important words*..... 230

CHAPTER 1:

Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	You are currently enrolled in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (Special Needs Plan)
--------------------	--

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP).

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) is designed to provide additional health benefits that specifically help people who have chronic heart failure and/or diabetes.

Our plan includes providers who specialize in treating chronic heart failure and/or diabetes. It also includes health programs designed to serve the specialized needs of people with these conditions. In addition, our plan covers prescription drugs to treat most medical conditions, including the drugs that are usually used to treat chronic heart failure and/or diabetes. As a member of the plan, you get benefits specially tailored to your condition and have all your care coordinated through our plan.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2	What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> document about?
--------------------	--

This *Evidence of Coverage* document tells you how to get your medical care and prescription drugs. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of the plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

The words *coverage* and *covered services* refer to the medical care and services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP).

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* document.

If you are confused, concerned, or just have a question, please contact your Healthcare Concierge.

Section 1.3 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage*

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for the months in which you are enrolled in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) between January 1, 2025, and December 31, 2025.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) after December 31, 2025. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your service area, after December 31, 2025.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B
- -- *and* -- you live in our geographic service area (Section 2.2 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States
- -- *and* -- you meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

Special eligibility requirements for our plan

Our plan is designed to meet the specialized needs of people who have certain medical conditions. To be eligible for our plan, you must have chronic heart failure and/or diabetes.

Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within three (3)-months, then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility).

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

Section 2.2 Here is the plan service area for HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP)

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in North Carolina: Alamance, Davidson, Davie, Forsyth, Guilford, Randolph, and Rockingham.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan. Please contact your Healthcare Concierge to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.3 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive

Section 3.1 Your plan membership card

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by this plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card, if applicable. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:

healthteam advantage
2025 HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care Plan (HMO C-SNP)

Member Name: <First MI Name Last>
Member ID: <Member ID#>
Health Plan: <80840>

Copays: In-Network
PCP: <\$0>
Cardiology/Podiatry/Endocrinology: <\$0>
Specialist: <\$20>
ER: <\$135>

Rx Bin#: H2624001
Rx PCN#: <RXA099>
Rx GRP#: <H9808004>

Medicare
Prescription Drug Coverage

In an emergency, call 911 or visit the nearest emergency room. Medicare limiting charges apply.

FOR MEMBERS
Healthcare Concierge 888-965-1965 (TTY 711)
24-Hour Nurse Advice Line 877-229-8614/TTY 800-735-8262

FOR PROVIDERS ONLY
Prior Authorization 844-806-8217 (option 3)
Benefits & Eligibility 844-806-8217 (option 1)
Pharmacy Claims 800-459-0984
Medical Claims Phone 844-806-8217 (option 2)
Medical Claims Payer ID# 88250
Medical Claims Address HTA Claims, PO Box 1264, Westborough, MA 01581
VSP Vision 800-615-1883, PO Box 495918, Cincinnati, OH 45249-5918
Dominion Dental Claims 833-208-3848, P.O. Box 211424, Eagan, MN 55121

www.HTANC.com

DOMINION NATIONAL vsq

Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare approved clinical research studies also called clinical trials.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call your Healthcare Concierge right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 The Provider/Pharmacy Directory: Your guide to all providers and pharmacies in the plan's network

The *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers and pharmacies.

Network providers are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization you will have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (that is, in situations when it is unreasonable or not possible to obtain services in network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

Network pharmacies are all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members. You can use the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for information on when you can use pharmacies that are not in the plan's network.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

The *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* will also tell you which of the pharmacies in our network have preferred cost sharing, which may be lower than the standard cost sharing offered by other network pharmacies for some drugs.

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*, you can request a copy from your Healthcare Concierge. You can also find this information on our website at www.htanc.com. You can download or print the directory from our website. Both your Healthcare Concierge and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers.

Section 3.3 The plan's List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. We call it the Drug List for short. It tells which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP). The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) Drug List.

The Drug List also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will provide you a copy of the Drug List. To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit the plan's website (www.htanc.com) or call your Healthcare Concierge.

SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP)

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)
- Part D Late Enrollment Penalty (Section 4.3)
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 4.4)
- Medicare Prescription Payment Plan Amount (Section 4.5)

Medicare Part B and Part D premiums differ for people with different incomes. If you have questions about these premiums review your copy of *Medicare & You 2025* handbook, the section called *2025 Medicare Costs*. If you need a copy, you can download it from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov/medicare-and-you). Or you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

Section 4.1 Plan premium

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium for HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP).

Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan. This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A which affects members who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A.

Section 4.3 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

Some members are required to pay a Part D **late enrollment penalty**. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

When you first enroll in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), we let you know the amount of the penalty.

You **will not** have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs.
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage.
- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Veterans Health Administration (VA). Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
 - **Note:** Any notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
 - **Note:** The following are *not* creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- If you went 63 days or more without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage after you were first eligible to enroll in Part D, the plan will count the number of full months that you did not have coverage. The penalty is 1% for every month that you did not have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2025, this average premium amount is \$36.78.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$36.78, which equals \$5.1492. This rounds to \$5.10. This amount would be added to the **monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty**.

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year** because the average monthly premium can change each year.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

Section 4.4	Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount
--------------------	---

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from two years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit <https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/monthly-premium-for-drug-plans>.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you do not pay the extra amount, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).

Section 4.5	Medicare Prescription Payment Plan Amount
--------------------	--

If you're participating in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan, each month you'll pay your plan premium (if you have one) and you'll get a bill from your health or drug plan for your prescription drugs (instead of paying the pharmacy). Your monthly bill is based on what you owe for any prescriptions you get, plus your previous month's balance, divided by the number of months left in the year.

Chapter 2, Section 7 tells more about the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. If you disagree with the amount billed as part of this payment option, you can follow the steps in Chapter 9 to make a complaint or appeal.

SECTION 5 **More information about your monthly premium**

Section 5.1	If you pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, there are several ways you can pay your penalty
--------------------	---

There are three (3) ways you can pay the penalty.

Option 1: Paying by check or money order

You can pay your Part D late enrollment penalty by check money order. You will receive an invoice for the following month's premium. (If you wish to pay your premiums annually, please contact us so we can send you an invoice for the appropriate amount.) The invoice will include a business reply envelope for mailing. Payment is due by the 1st of each month. Checks or money orders should be made payable to HealthTeam Advantage, not to CMS or HHS.

Checks or money orders may be mailed to:

HealthTeam Advantage
Member Premiums
P.O. Box 744679
Atlanta, GA 30374-4679

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

You may drop off a payment (check or money order) in person at:

HealthTeam Advantage
300 East Wendover Avenue
Suite 121
Greensboro, NC 27401

Option 2: Electronic Funds Transfer

You can have your Part D late enrollment penalty automatically withdrawn from your checking or savings account. This program is free and eliminates the need for you to send a monthly check. Deductions from your bank account will occur on the 1st of each month. Please note that if the 1st falls on a weekend or holiday your penalty will be deducted the 1st business day after. Contact your Healthcare Concierge at the phone number on the back cover of this document for more information on how to set up automatic withdrawal from your checking or savings account.

Option 3: Having your Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Social Security check

Changing the way you pay your Part D late enrollment penalty. If you decide to change the option by which you pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, it can take up to three months for your new payment method to take effect. While we are processing your request for a new payment method, you are responsible for making sure that your Part D late enrollment penalty is paid on time. To change your payment method, you may call your Healthcare Concierge at 1-888-965-1965 for more information on how to change your penalty payment options.

What to do if you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty

Your Part D late enrollment penalty is due in our office by the 1st day of the month. If you are required to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage.

If you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty, if owed, on time, please contact your Healthcare Concierge to see if we can direct you to programs that will help with your costs.

If you think we have wrongfully ended your membership, you can make a complaint (also called a grievance); see Chapter 9 for how to file a complaint. If you had an emergency circumstance that was out of your control and it caused you to not be able to pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, if owed, within our grace period, you can make a complaint. For complaints, we will review our decision again. Chapter 9, Section 10 of this document tells how to make a complaint, or you can call us at 1-888-965-1965 between 8AM and 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week from October 1 – March 31, and between 8AM and 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday, April 1 – September 30. TTY users should call 711. You must make your request no later than 60 calendar days after the date your membership ends.

Section 5.2 Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?

No. We are not allowed to change the amount we charge for the plan’s monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases, you may be able to stop paying a late enrollment penalty, if owed, or need to start paying a late enrollment penalty. This could happen if you become eligible for the “Extra Help” program or if you lose your eligibility for the “Extra Help” program during the year.

- If you currently pay the Part D late enrollment penalty and become eligible for “Extra Help” during the year, you would be able to stop paying your penalty.
- If you lose “Extra Help,” you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

You can find out more about the “Extra Help” program in Chapter 2, Section 7.

SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in the plan’s network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner’s employer, workers’ compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes
- If you are participating in a clinical research study (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in, but we encourage you to do so.)

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling your Healthcare Concierge.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call your Healthcare Concierge. You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the primary payer and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the secondary payer, only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - If you're over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.
- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

CHAPTER 2:

*Important phone numbers
and resources*

SECTION 1 HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach your Healthcare Concierge)

How to contact our plan's Healthcare Concierge

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) Healthcare Concierge. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Your Healthcare Concierge – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-965-1965 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday Your Healthcare Concierge also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday
FAX	1-800-820-0774
WRITE	HealthTeam Advantage 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401 conciiergehta@htanc.com
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or Part D prescription drugs. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on asking for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care or Part D

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Coverage Decisions and Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-965-1965 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.
FAX	Coverage Decisions: 1-844-873-3163 Appeals: 1-800-845-4104
WRITE	HealthTeam Advantage Attn: Organization Determinations OR Attn: Appeals 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

Method	Coverage Decisions and Appeals for Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-459-0984 Calls to this number are free. Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
FAX	1-866-871-8565
WRITE	RxAdvance-HealthTeam Advantage Appeals PO Box 1317 Westborough, MA 01581
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on making a complaint about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints About Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-888-965-1965</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.</p>
FAX	1-800-845-4104
WRITE	<p>HealthTeam Advantage Attn: Appeals and Grievances Department 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401</p>
MEDICARE WEBSITE	<p>You can submit a complaint about HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx.</p>

Method	Complaints about Part D prescription drugs – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-459-0984</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week</p>
TTY	<p>711</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week</p>
FAX	1-866-836-8043

Method	Complaints about Part D prescription drugs – Contact Information
WRITE	RxAdvance/HealthTeam Advantage Attn: Appeals & Grievances PO Box 1317 Westborough, MA 01581
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Method	Payment Requests for Medical Benefits – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-965-1965 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Hours: October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.
FAX	1-800-820-0774
WRITE	HealthTeam Advantage Attn: Payment Requests 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

Method	Prescription Drugs Payment Request – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-459-0984 Calls to this number are free. Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
FAX	1-866-634-7622
WRITE	RxAdvance-HealthTeam Advantage Direct Member Reimbursements PO Box 1318 Westborough, MA 01581
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

SECTION 2 Medicare
 (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE	<p>www.medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.<li>• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In North Carolina, the SHIP is called North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP).

North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

METHOD TO ACCESS SHIP and OTHER RESOURCES:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org> (Click on SHIP LOCATOR in middle of page)
- Select your **STATE** from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

Method	North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-855-408-1212
WRITE	NC Department of Insurance Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) 1201 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1201 ncdoi.ncshiip@ncdoi.gov
WEBSITE	www.ncdoi.com/SHIIP/

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For North Carolina, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Acentra Health.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Acentra Health has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Acentra Health is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact Acentra Health in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

Method	Acentra Health (North Carolina's Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-888-317-0751</p> <p>Weekdays: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern time Weekends and Holidays: 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Eastern time</p> <p>If you want to call outside of normal business hours, you can leave a message at Acentra Health's toll-free numbers 24 hours a day, seven days a week.</p> <p>Translation services are available for those who do not speak English.</p>
TTY	711
WRITE	<p>Acentra Health 5201 West Kennedy Blvd. Suite 900 Tampa, FL 33609</p>
WEBSITE	www.acentraqio.com

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Method	Social Security– Contact Information
CALL	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.
WEBSITE	www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6 Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid. The programs offered through Medicaid help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These **Medicare Savings Programs** include:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). (Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).)
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. (Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).)
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services Center.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services Center – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-662-7030 Monday through Friday, 8AM to 5PM Eastern
TTY	711 or 1-800-735-2962 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	North Carolina Medicaid 2001 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-2001
WEBSITE	https://medicaid.ncdhhs.gov/

SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

The Medicare.gov website (<https://www.medicare.gov/basics/costs/help/drug-costs>) provides information on how to lower your prescription drug costs. For people with limited incomes, there are also other programs to assist, described below.

What if you have Extra Help and coverage from a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP)?

Many states and the U.S. Virgin Islands offer help paying for prescriptions, drug plan premiums and/or other drug costs. If you are enrolled in a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP), Medicare’s Extra Help pays first.

What if you have “Extra Help” and coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the North Carolina AIDS Drug Assistance Program.

Note: To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your State, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of State residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the State, and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call 1-877-466-2232.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources**State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs**

Many states have State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs that help some people pay for prescription drugs based on financial need, age, medical condition, or disabilities. Each state has different rules to provide drug coverage to its members.

In North Carolina, the State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program is North Carolina HIV Medication Assistance Program (HMAP).

Method	North Carolina HIV Medication Assistance Program (HMAP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-466-2232 24-hours per day. If calling from outside North Carolina, call 919-733-9161.
WRITE	North Carolina HIV Medication Assistance Program (HMAP) 1907 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1907
WEBSITE	https://epi.dph.ncdhhs.gov/cd/hiv/hmap.html

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan is a new payment option that works with your current drug coverage, and it can help you manage your drug costs by spreading them across **monthly payments that vary throughout the year** (January – December). **This payment option might help you manage your expenses, but it doesn’t save you money or lower your drug costs.** “Extra Help” from Medicare and help from your SPAP and ADAP, for those who qualify, is more advantageous than participation in the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan. All members are eligible to participate in this payment option, regardless of income level, and all Medicare drug plans and Medicare health plans with drug coverage must offer this payment option. Contact us or visit Medicare.gov to find out if this payment option is right for you.

Method	The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-965-1965 Calls to this number are free. October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday Your Healthcare Concierge also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

Method	The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan – Contact Information
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday
WRITE	HealthTeam Advantage 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401 conciergehta@htanc.com
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation’s railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. You can speak with an agency representative by calling us toll-free at 877-772-5772 between 9 a.m. and 3 p.m. weekdays, except federal holidays. If you experience a lengthy wait time, you will be given the option of receiving a call back. This feature may not be available at all times due to large call volume.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
WEBSITE	https://www.rrb.gov/ContactUs

SECTION 9 Do you have group insurance or other health insurance from an employer?

If you (or your spouse or domestic partner) get benefits from your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group as part of this plan, you may call the employer/union benefits administrator or your Healthcare Concierge if you have any questions. You can ask about your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree health benefits, premiums, or the enrollment period. (Phone numbers for your Healthcare Concierge are printed on the back cover of this document.) You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227; TTY: 1-877-486-2048) with questions related to your Medicare coverage under this plan.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group's benefits administrator**. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

CHAPTER 3:

*Using the plan
for your medical services*

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered and what you pay*).

Section 1.1 What are network providers and covered services?

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay only your share of the cost for their services.
- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, equipment, and Prescription Drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by the plan
--

As a Medicare health plan, HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare's coverage rules.

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance before you can use other providers in the plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a referral. For more information about this, see Section 2.3 of this chapter.
 - Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 of this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished. *Here are three exceptions:*
 - The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
 - If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network. Authorization should be obtained from the plan prior to seeking care. In this situation, you will pay the same as you would pay if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
 - The plan covers kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay the plan for dialysis can never exceed the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you are outside the plan's service area and obtain the dialysis from a provider that is outside the plan's network, your cost sharing cannot exceed the cost sharing you pay in-network. However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to obtain services inside the service area from a provider outside the plan's network the cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher.

SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan’s network to get your medical care

Section 2.1 You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care
--

What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

Your PCP, or primary care provider, is a physician who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. As we explain below, you may get your routine or basic care from your PCP.

A PCP must be an in-network family practice, general practice, or internal medicine doctor.

Your PCP will provide most of your care and will help you arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of our plan. This includes, but is not limited to:

- X-rays
- Medications
- Laboratory tests
- Therapy
- Care from doctors who are specialists
- Hospital admissions
- Follow-up care
- Health screenings

Coordinating your services includes checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all your past medical records sent to your PCP’s office.

How do you choose your PCP?

You must choose an in-network PCP. To choose your PCP, please contact your Healthcare Concierge. (Phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this document.)

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it’s possible that your PCP might leave our plan’s network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP.

To change your PCP please contact your Healthcare Concierge. (Phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this document.) The change will take effect on the first day of the month following the date of the request.

Section 2.2 What kinds of medical care can you get without a referral from your PCP?

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women’s health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Flu shots (or vaccines), COVID-19 vaccinations, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and pneumonia vaccinations as long as you get them from a network provider
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers
- Urgently needed plan-covered services, which are services requiring immediate medical attention that are not emergencies, provided you are temporarily outside the service area of the plan, or it is unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to obtain this service from network providers with whom the plan contracts. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits, such as annual checkups, are not considered urgently needed even if you are outside the service area of the plan or the plan network is temporarily unavailable.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan’s service area. If possible, please call your Healthcare Concierge before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.

Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

How to access specialists and other network providers

You may need a referral from your PCP to see a specialist. Even if you have a referral for one type of care from a specialist, you may need another referral from your PCP if a new service or treatment is added. All in-network specialists are listed in the *directory*, which you can find at www.htanc.com. **Keep in mind, just because providers are in-network doesn’t mean your PCP will provide referrals to all of them. You’ll need to ask which hospitals and specialists your PCP uses for referrals.**

For some types of services, your PCP may need to get approval in advance from our plan (this is called getting prior authorization).

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.
- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continues.
- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs. Prior authorization for services may be required; please review Chapter 4 for more information.
- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality-of-care complaint to the QIO, a quality-of-care grievance to the plan, or both. Please see Chapter 9.

Section 2.4	How to get care from out-of-network providers
--------------------	--

Your in-network PCP or our plan must give you approval in advance before you can use providers not in the plan's network. This is called giving you a referral. For more information about this and situations when you can see an out-of-network provider without a referral (such as an emergency), see Sections 2.2 and 2.3 of this chapter. If you don't have a referral (approval in advance) before you get services from an out-of-network provider, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

For some types of services, your doctor may need to get approval in advance from our plan (this is called getting prior authorization). See Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for more information about which services require prior authorization.

It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill the plan first. But, if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for our share of the cost for covered services. Or if an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, you can send it to us for payment. See Chapter 7 (Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs) for information about what to do if you receive a bill or if you need to ask for reimbursement.

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, as well as worldwide emergency and urgent care coverage, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they are not part of our network.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. Call us at 1-888-965-1965 (TTY 711) from October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday so we can help.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable, and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan.

If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, we will cover additional care *only* if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- – *or* – The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Section 3.2	Getting care when you have an urgent need for services
--------------------	---

What are urgently needed services?

A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that is not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you are temporarily outside the service area of the plan, or it is unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to obtain this service from network providers with whom the plan contracts. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits, such as annual checkups, are not considered urgently needed even if you are outside the service area of the plan or the plan network is temporarily unavailable.

The plan's *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* will tell you which facilities in your area are in-network. This information can also be found online at www.htanc.com. For any other questions regarding urgently-needed services, please contact your Healthcare Concierge at 1-888-965-1965.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States under the following circumstances:

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

- **Emergency and Urgent Care Situations Only:** Our Plan offers worldwide emergency and urgent care coverage only for emergencies that arise unexpectedly. Routine care or elective procedures are not covered.
- **Reimbursement:** We require that you pay for emergency services upfront and then seek reimbursement when you return to the U.S. Be sure to save all documentation and receipts from your emergency care abroad to facilitate reimbursement.
- **Coverage Limits:** There is a cap on the amount the plan will pay for emergency care overseas. Our Plan has an annual limit on worldwide emergency benefits. You are responsible for costs that exceed that annual limit.
- **Medically Necessary Transportation:** In cases where you require medically necessary evacuation back to the U.S. for treatment, emergency care coverage may cover these services, but this is less common.

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: www.fema.gov for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for more information.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost of covered services

If you have paid more than your plan cost sharing for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

services not covered by our plan or services obtained out of network and were not authorized, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Once you reach your benefit limit, any money you spend on that service would not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum.

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study?
--

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study, *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare cost-sharing amount, we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to tell us or to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations requiring coverage with evidence development (NCDs-CED) and investigational device exemption (IDE) studies and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical services

If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Section 5.2	When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?
--------------------	--

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the difference between the cost sharing in Original Medicare and your in-network cost sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan. However, you are required to submit documentation showing how much cost sharing you paid. Please see Chapter 7 for more information for submitting requests for payments.

Here's an example of how the cost sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test, and you would pay the \$20 copay required under Original Medicare. You would then notify your plan that you received a qualified clinical trial service and submit documentation such as a provider bill to the plan. The plan would then directly pay you \$10. Therefore, your net payment is \$10, the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits. Please note that in order to receive payment from your plan, you must submit documentation to your plan such as a provider bill.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.
- Items and services customarily provided by the research sponsors free-of-charge for any enrollee in the trial.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*. (The publication is available at: <https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2019-09/02226-medicare-and-clinical-research-studies.pdf>.) You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

Section 6.1	What is a religious non-medical health care institution?
--------------------	---

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

Section 6.2	Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution
--------------------	--

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - – *and* – you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility, or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare inpatient hospital coverage limits apply. Please refer to the benefits chart in Chapter 4.

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1	Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?
--------------------	---

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan, even if you made up to 12 consecutive payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan. Under certain limited circumstances, we will transfer ownership of the DME item to you. Call your Healthcare Concierge for more information.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count. You will have to make 13 payments to our plan before owning the item.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

Section 7.2	Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies, and maintenance
--------------------	--

What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

CHAPTER 4:

*Medical Benefits Chart
(what is covered and
what you pay)*

SECTION 1 Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP). Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services.

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services
--

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- **Copayment** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.) When there are multiple copays, you will only be charged the highest copay for the service(s) received.
- **Coinsurance** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. If you have a copay and a coinsurance, you are responsible for both. If you have multiple coinsurances, you are responsible for all coinsurances. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Most people who qualify for Medicaid or for the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) program should never pay deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance. Be sure to show your proof of Medicaid or QMB eligibility to your provider, if applicable.

Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?
--

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit on the total amount you have to pay out of pocket each year for in-network medical services that are covered by our plan. This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services. For calendar year 2025 this amount is \$3,500.

The amounts you pay for copayments and coinsurance for in-network covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with an asterisk (*) in the Medical Benefits Chart. If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$3,500, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the

Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Section 1.3	Our plan does not allow providers to balance bill you
--------------------	--

As a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), an important protection for you is that, after you meet any deductibles, you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. Providers may not add additional separate charges, called **balance billing**. This protection applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works.

- If your cost sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends on which type of provider you see:
 - If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and the plan).
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral or for emergencies or urgently needed services.)
 - If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for non-participating providers. (Remember, the plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral, or for emergencies or outside the service area for urgently needed services.)
- If you believe a provider has balance billed you, call your Healthcare Concierge.

SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) covers and what you pay out of pocket for each service. Part D prescription drug coverage is in Chapter 5. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- For new enrollees, your MA coordinated care plan must provide a minimum 90-day transition period, during which time the new MA plan may not require prior authorization for any active course of treatment, even if the course of treatment was for a service that commenced with an out-of-network provider.
- You receive your care from a network provider. **In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered**, unless it is emergent or urgent care or unless your plan or a network provider has given you a referral. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance before you can see other providers in the plan's network. This is called giving you a referral.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called prior authorization) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in ***bold italics***.


Other important things to know about our coverage:

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay *more* in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay *less*. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2025* handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)


- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2025, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- If you are within our plan’s 3-month period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all plan-covered benefits, and your cost-sharing amounts do not change during this period.

Important Benefit Information for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions

- If you are diagnosed with the following chronic condition(s) identified below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.
 - chronic heart failure and/or diabetes
 - Your doctor has already confirmed that you have one or both of the chronic conditions required to be eligible for this plan, therefore, you already qualify for the special supplemental benefits.
- Please go to the *Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill* row in the below Medical Benefits Chart for further detail.
- Please contact us to find out exactly which benefits you may be eligible for.

 You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.




Medical Benefits Chart




Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
 Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Acupuncture for chronic lower back pain</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances:</p> <p>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• lasting 12 weeks or longer;• nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.);• not associated with surgery; and• not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p>	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered visit.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Acupuncture for chronic lower back pain (continued)</p> <p>Provider Requirements:</p> <p>Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa) (5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• a masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and,• a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e., Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia. <p>Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.</p> <p><i>Services require prior authorization.</i></p>	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Ambulance services</p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan. If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p> <p>An example of non-urgent transportation would be you are being transferred on a stretcher from the hospital to a skilled nursing facility for rehabilitation. Prior authorization is required and must meet Medicare medical-necessity guidelines.</p> <p>Should you refuse ambulance transport after ordered, you may be responsible for the full amount billed.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization is required for non-emergency transportation. If prior authorization is not obtained and transport is provided by a non-contracted provider, you may be billed for ambulance services.</i></p>	<p>\$250 copay for each Medicare-covered ground ambulance service.</p> <p>\$300 copay for each Medicare-covered air ambulance service.</p> <p>Ground or air ambulance cost sharing is not waived if you are admitted to the hospital.</p> <p>Cost sharing applies to each one-way trip.</p>
<p>Annual physical exam (routine)</p> <p>The annual routine physical is an extensive physical exam including a medical history collection and it may also include any of the following: vital signs, observation of general appearance, a head and neck exam, a heart and lung exam, an abdominal exam, a neurological exam, a dermatological exam, and an extremities exam.</p> <p>Coverage for this non-Medicare benefit is in addition to the Medicare-covered annual wellness visit and the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p> <p>This annual physical exam is covered once per calendar year. If you exceed one exam, you are responsible for the cost of additional physical exams.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for a non-Medicare covered annual physical exam.</p> <p>A coinsurance or copayment may be applied for additional services or treatments received during the annual physical visit.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p>A coinsurance or copayment may be applied for additional services or treatments received during the annual wellness visit.</p>
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39• One screening mammogram every 12 months for women aged 40 and older• Clinical breast exams once every 24 months	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p> <p>If diagnostic tests are performed during a standard mammogram, a diagnostic testing copay may be incurred. See Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor’s referral. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered cardiac rehabilitation services visit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered intensive cardiac rehabilitation services visit.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you’re eating healthy.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing</p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months • If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months • Human Papillomavirus (HPV) tests (as part of a Pap test) are covered once every 5 years if you’re age 30-65 without HPV symptoms 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p> <p>A coinsurance or copayment may be applied for additional services or treatments received during your visit</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We cover <u>only</u> manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation (adjustments of the spine). We <u>do not</u> cover any other services or tests ordered by a chiropractor, including, but not limited to, maintenance manipulation, X-rays, or massage therapy.	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered chiropractic visit.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high-risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema.• Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high-risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema.• Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months.• Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high-risk criteria. Once every 3 years.• Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high-risk criteria. Once every 3 years.• Barium Enema as an alternative to colonoscopy for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last screening barium enema or the last screening colonoscopy.• Barium Enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. <p>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.</p> <p>If you have a history of polyps, diverticulitis, or have had a positive colonoscopy, a new colonoscopy may be performed resulting in an outpatient diagnostic copay.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam. If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam and is subject to a \$275 copay when performed in an outpatient hospital or a \$175 copay when performed in a stand-alone ambulatory surgical center facility.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered barium enema.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Custodial Care</p> <p>Custodial Care is a service to support a safe and smooth transition to assist your return to your home following an acute care hospital inpatient stay, acute care hospital observation stay, inpatient rehab stay, long term acute care hospital stay, skilled nursing facility inpatient stay, or an outpatient procedure performed at a facility (not a provider's office). This does not include outpatient procedures such as diagnostic tests.</p> <p>The services must be initiated within 30 days of discharge from your inpatient stay or outpatient procedure. The services must be provided by a professional agency - either a licensed home health agency or a certified home health agency.</p> <p>The services must be for you and can include activities of daily living support such as dressing and bathing, light housework, medication assistance, meal preparation and errands related to your condition (such as picking up prescriptions from the drug store). Services such as yard work or activities of daily living for someone else in your home are not covered.</p> <p>Maximum of 60 hours total each year.</p> <p>Unused hours will not be carried forward to the next plan year.</p> <p><i>Services require prior authorization</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for up to 20 hours care after a qualifying event.</p>
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation.</p>	<p>\$15 copay for Medicare-covered dental services.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Dental Service (continued) In addition, we cover: Non-Medicare covered Diagnostic and Preventive Dental Services And Non-Medicare-covered Comprehensive Dental Services These benefits are administered by Dominion National on behalf of HealthTeam Advantage. Covered dental services are subject to Dominion National Processing Policies, limitations, and exclusions. Please see the diagnostic/preventive and comprehensive dental benefit description at the end of this chart for details. * Please note that diagnostic/preventive and comprehensive dental copays and cost shares do not apply to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).</p>	<p>Deductible</p> <p>\$0 Deductible for most Diagnostic and Preventive services.</p> <p>\$100 Deductible for some Diagnostic and Preventive services and all Comprehensive in- and out-of-network dental services.</p> <p>Annual Benefit Maximum</p> <p>No maximum plan coverage amount for most Diagnostic and Preventive in- and out-of-network non-Medicare covered dental services.</p> <p>\$2,500 maximum plan coverage amount every year for some Diagnostic and Preventive in- and out-of-network non-Medicare-covered dental services and all in- and out-of-network Comprehensive dental services. There is no separate plan maximum for out-of-network dental services.</p>
<p> Depression screening We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>You may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months following the date of your most recent diabetes screening test.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered diabetes screening tests.</p>
<p> Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services, and supplies</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. • For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. • Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. <p><i>Non-preferred diabetic supplies require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>Diabetic Supplies and Services limited to those from the following preferred manufacturers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blood Glucose Meter and testing supplies - One Touch • Continuous Glucose Monitor and supplies - FreeStyle Libre Systems <p>0% coinsurance for preferred brands 20% coinsurance for non-preferred brands. \$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetic therapeutic shoes or inserts. \$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetes self-management training services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (For a definition of durable medical equipment, see Chapter 12 as well as Chapter 3, Section 7 of this document.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is available on our website at www.htanc.com.</p> <p>If you use oxygen tanks or cylinders that need delivery of gaseous or liquid oxygen contents, Medicare will continue to pay each month for the delivery of contents after the 36-month rental period.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered durable medical equipment.</p> <p>Your cost sharing for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage is 20% coinsurance, for equipment provided by a participating provider, every month.</p> <p>Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months. Your supplier must continue to maintain the oxygen equipment (in good working order) and furnish the equipment and any necessary supplies and accessories, as long as you need it until the 5-year period ends. The supplier can't charge you for performing these services.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (continued)</p> <p>The supplier that delivers this equipment to you in the last month of the 36-month rental period must provide these items, as long as they are medically necessary, up to 5 years. The supplier owns the equipment during the entire 5-year period. If you use either an oxygen concentrator or equipment used to fill portable tanks in your home, you may have to pay maintenance and servicing payment every 6 months if the supplier comes to your house to inspect and service the equipment. The supplier can't charge you for this service unless they come to your home to inspect and service the equipment.</p> <p>If your oxygen and oxygen equipment is needed beyond the 5-year period, your supplier no longer has to continue providing your services for your current oxygen and oxygen equipment. However, you may choose to get replacement equipment and supplies from a supplier. A new 36-month payment period and 5-year supplier obligation period starts once the old 5-year period ends for your new oxygen and oxygen equipment.</p> <p>If prior to enrolling in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) you had made 36 months of rental payment for oxygen equipment coverage, your cost sharing in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) will be determined based on whether or not you are using an in-network DME supplier.</p>	
<p> EKG following the “Welcome to Medicare” visit</p> <p>A one-time electrocardiogram (EKG or ECG) screening is covered if the doctor or health care provider orders it as part of the Welcome to Medicare visit. The goal is to check the electrical activity of the heart, which can help detect heart problems early.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for an EKG following the “Welcome to Medicare” visit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and• Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p> <p>Supplemental benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, etc., are not covered outside of the United States.</p> <p>Worldwide emergency/urgent care services are covered. Please see <i>Worldwide emergency and urgently needed care services</i> row for details.</p> <p>* Please note that worldwide urgently-needed services do not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).</p>	<p>\$120 copay for each Medicare-covered emergency room visit. If you are admitted to the hospital within 3 calendar days for the same condition, you do not have to pay your share coinsurance for emergency care.</p> <p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan and your cost is the highest cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Health and wellness education programs</p> <p>Physical Fitness Benefit</p> <p>Fitness facility membership/exercise classes through SilverSneakers®.</p> <p>SilverSneakers can help you live a healthier, more active life through fitness and social connection. You are covered for a fitness benefit through SilverSneakers at participating locations¹, where you can take classes² and use exercise equipment and other amenities, at no additional cost to you. Enroll in as many locations as you like, at any time. You also have access to instructors who lead specially designed group exercise online classes, seven days a week with SilverSneakers LIVE.</p> <p>Additionally, SilverSneakers Community gives you options to get active outside of traditional gyms at recreation centers, parks and other neighborhood locations. SilverSneakers also connects you to a support network and online resources through SilverSneakers On-Demand videos and the SilverSneakers GO mobile app. You also get access to Burnalong® with a supportive virtual community thousands of classes for all interests and abilities. Your SilverSneakers membership also gives you GetSetUp³, with hundreds of interactive online classes one hour or less, ranging from nutrition to mindfulness and more.</p> <p>To Activate Your SilverSneakers Online Account</p> <p>To activate your free online SilverSneakers account go to SilverSneakers.com to view your SilverSneakers Member ID number and explore everything SilverSneakers has to offer. For additional questions, go to SilverSneakers.com or call 1-888-423-4632 (TTY: 711) Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. ET.</p> <p>Always talk with your doctor before starting an exercise program.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for a SilverSneakers® membership for use at participating fitness locations.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Health and wellness education programs (continued)</p> <p>¹Participating locations (“PL”) are not owned or operated by Tivity Health, Inc. or its affiliates. Use of PL facilities and amenities is limited to terms and conditions of PL basic membership. Facilities and amenities vary by PL.</p> <p>²Membership includes SilverSneakers instructor-led group fitness classes. Some locations offer members additional classes. Classes vary by location.</p> <p>³GetSetUp is a third-party service provider and is not owned or operated by Tivity Health, Inc. (“Tivity”) or its affiliates. Users must have internet service to access GetSetUp service. Internet service charges are responsibility of user. Charges may apply for access to certain GetSetUp classes or functionality.</p> <p>SilverSneakers is a registered trademark of Tivity Health, Inc. © 2024 Tivity Health, Inc. All rights reserved.</p> <p>Memory Fitness Benefit (BrainHQ) Memory fitness is offered through BrainHQ, an online, evidence-based memory fitness program with dozens of exercises that have been shown in studies to help people think faster, focus better, and remember more. To learn more and get started, visit https://hta.brainhq.com.</p>	<p></p> <p>\$0 copay for unlimited access and use of memory fitness exercises through Brain HQ.</p>
<p>Hearing services</p> <p>Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p>	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered exam to diagnose and treat hearing and balance issues.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing services (continued)</p> <p>Additional non-Medicare-covered hearing benefits are covered in-network only and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine assessment for hearing aids • Evaluation and fitting for hearing aids • Prescription Hearing aids - Up to two TruHearing-branded hearing aids every year (one per ear per year). Benefit is limited to TruHearing’s Standard, Advanced, and Premium hearing aids, which come in various styles and colors. <p>You must see a TruHearing provider to use the non-Medicare-covered hearing benefits. Contact TruHearing to help locate a provider in your area at 1-866-201-9886.</p> <p>Hearing aid purchase includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unlimited visits within first year of hearing aid purchase • 60-day trial period • 3-year extended manufacturer’s warranty • 80 free batteries per non-rechargeable hearing aid <p>Hearing services benefit does <u>not</u> include or cover any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional cost for optional hearing aid rechargeability (unless covered by the plan) • Ear molds • Hearing aid accessories • Additional provider visits • Additional batteries; batteries when a rechargeable hearing aid is purchased • Hearing aids that are not TruHearing-branded hearing aids • Costs associated with loss and damage warranty claims <p><i>Costs associated with excluded items are the responsibility of the member and not covered by the plan.</i></p> <p>* Routine hearing aid fitting and evaluation and hearing aid copayments do not apply to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP)</p>	<p>TruHearing providers must be used for routine hearing benefits. HealthTeam Advantage does not cover routine hearing benefits received outside of the TruHearing network of providers.</p> <p>\$25 copay for each routine hearing exam (1 exam every year).</p> <p>\$0 copay for each hearing aid fitting/evaluation visit (unlimited visits every year).</p> <p>\$299 copay per aid for TruHearing Standard Aids*</p> <p>\$499 copay per aid for TruHearing Advanced Aids*</p> <p>\$799 copay per aid for TruHearing Premium Aids*</p> <p>Advanced and Premium hearing aids are available in rechargeable battery options for an additional \$50 per hearing aid.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> HIV screening</p> <p>For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One screening exam every 12 months <p>For women who are pregnant, we cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.</p>
<p>Home health agency care</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (to be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy• Medical and social services• Medical equipment and supplies <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for Medicare-covered home health services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home infusion therapy</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care• Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit• Remote monitoring• Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier. <p>The Part B Drug costs are not included in the therapy services.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>0% to 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered home infusion therapy services.</p> <p>Additional copay will apply for Part B drugs. Please see Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs section in this chapter for more information.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in the plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drugs for symptom control and pain relief• Short-term respite care• Home care <p>When you are admitted to a hospice you have the right to remain in your plan; if you chose to remain in your plan you must continue to pay plan premiums.</p> <p><u>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis:</u> Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.</p>	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP). You pay nothing for hospice care from a Medicare-certified hospice program. You may have to pay part of the cost for drugs and respite care.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan’s network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services• If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare) <p><u>For services that are covered by HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</u> HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p><u>For drugs that may be covered by the plan’s Part D benefit:</u> <u>If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition you pay cost sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition, then you pay Original Medicare cost sharing.</u> Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.4 (<i>What if you’re in Medicare-certified hospice</i>).</p> <p>Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p>	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Immunizations</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pneumonia vaccines• Flu/influenza shots (or vaccines), once each flu/influenza season in the fall and winter, with additional flu/influenza shots (or vaccines) if medically necessary• Hepatitis B vaccines if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B• COVID-19 vaccines• Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules <p>We also cover most other adult vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit. Refer to Chapter 6, Section 7 for additional information.</p> <p>Tetanus shots (tetanus antitoxin or booster vaccines) are covered under medical benefits only when directly related to the treatment of an injury. Tetanus preventative shots are not covered under medical benefits but may be covered under Part D benefits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, flu/influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p> <p>Part D covered immunizations will process at the tier identified in the formulary.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>In-Home Support Services</p> <p>HealthTeam Advantage has partnered with Papa to provide members with in-home non-medical support services with everyday instrumental activities of daily living (IADLs) and companionship provided by a Papa Pal.</p> <p>Papa Pals may assist members with the following types of services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• House tasks: light surface cleaning, meal prep, organization, physical safety, light gardening, and laundry.• Pet help: take pets for a walk, play fetch or with toys, fill food and water.• Companionship: spending quality time playing board games, sharing memories, enjoying a meal, going for a walk, and engaging in great conversation.• Technology help: setup and use of devices, telehealth appointments, and social media.• Transportation: to and from medical appointments, pharmacy visits, community centers, places of worship, errands, and grocery shopping.• Exercise: attend classes with member, assist with light exercise and outdoor activities. <p>In-person and some virtual services available.</p> <p>Papa Pals are not medically trained or licensed professionals and therefore are not able to assist with medical or personal care, such as bathing, medication administration, dressing, toileting, brushing of teeth, and feeding. Additionally, Papa Pals do not do household tasks that you would pay a professional to do.</p> <p>All services under this benefit must be provided by Papa. To schedule a visit, please call (855) 303-3349 (TTY 711). The initial call will include a brief assessment to help match you with a Papa Pal based on your interests and needs.</p> <p>Visit the Ask Us Anything section of papa.com/members for information on Papa's safety policies, community standards, and visit guidelines.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for 60 hours per year of services with a Papa Pal. All services are administered by Papa.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor’s order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>Our plan covers an unlimited number of days for an inpatient hospital stay. Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)• Meals including special diets• Regular nursing services• Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)• Drugs and medications• Lab tests• X-rays and other radiology services• Necessary surgical and medical supplies• Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs• Operating and recovery room costs• Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy• Inpatient substance use disorder services• Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Transplant providers may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.	<p>For Medicare-covered inpatient hospital stays, you pay: \$225 copay per day for days 1-6; \$0 copay per day for days 7-90.</p> <p>For additional days after reaching the Medicare-covered benefit limit, you pay \$0 copay for days 91 and beyond.</p> <p>Your inpatient cost share will begin on day 1 each time you are admitted or transferred to a specific facility type, including inpatient rehabilitation facilities, long term acute care (LTAC) facilities, inpatient acute care facilities, and inpatient psychiatric facilities.</p> <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need - the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year are covered by the plan at no cost. After 3 pints, you are responsible for 20% of the cost or you can have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.• Physician services <p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Medicare Hospital Benefits</i>. This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://es.medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital</p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay. Our plan covers up to 190 days in a lifetime for inpatient mental health care in a psychiatric hospital. The inpatient hospital care limit does not apply to inpatient mental health services provided in a general hospital.</p> <p>Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at www.medicare.gov/publications/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>For Medicare-covered inpatient mental health care stays, you pay: \$225 copay per day for days 1-8; \$0 copay per day for days 9-90.</p> <p>Your inpatient cost share will begin on day 1 each time you are admitted or transferred to a specific facility type, including inpatient rehabilitation facilities, long term acute care (LTAC) facilities, inpatient acute care facilities, and inpatient psychiatric facilities.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</p> <p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Physician services• Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)• X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services• Surgical dressings• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations• Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>Physician services See <i>Physician/Practitioner Services, Including Doctor's Office Visits</i> row.</p> <p>Diagnostic and radiological services, surgical dressings, and splints See <i>Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies</i> row.</p> <p>Prosthetics, orthotics, and outpatient medical/therapeutic supplies See <i>Prosthetic and Orthotic Devices and Related Supplies</i> row.</p> <p>Physical, speech, and occupational therapy services See <i>Outpatient Rehabilitation Services</i> row.</p> <p>When your inpatient stay is not covered, you will pay the cost of the services received as described throughout this document.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Meal benefit</p> <p>HealthTeam Advantage offers home meal delivery as a supplemental (extra) benefit to our members. The benefit may be used immediately following a qualifying event such as surgery, discharge from an inpatient hospital or skilled nursing stay, or once per year for an initial diagnosis of chronic heart failure, chronic lung disease, and/or diabetes.</p> <p>NOTE: Releases from an Observation stay or Behavioral Health stay are not eligible.</p> <p>The Meal Benefit program provides up to 42 meals (2 meals per day) over a 21-day period.</p> <p>There is no limit as to the number of times the member can access the benefit for post discharge purposes. Prepared meals are made from scratch with nutrient-rich ingredients and delivered to your home.</p> <p>Calls to schedule your meal benefit will be initiated by your health plan provider. You also have the option to initiate this benefit by contacting us.</p> <p>You must use HealthTeam Advantage’s vendor, NationsBenefits, to access this benefit.</p>	<p>You pay \$0 copay per meal up to 42 meals (2 meals per day over) over a 21-day period.</p>
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when referred by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician’s referral. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their referral yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p>
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services• Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump)• Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan• The Alzheimer's drug, Leqembi[®], (generic name lecanemab), which is administered intravenously. In addition to medication costs, you may need additional scans and tests before and/or during treatment that could add to your overall costs. Talk to your doctor about what scans and tests you may need as part of your treatment• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia	<p>For certain Part B drugs, you may be required to try a different drug first.</p> <p>\$0 copay for Medicare Part B insulin drugs. Cost sharing for a one-month's supply is limited to \$35. Service category and plan level deductibles do not apply.</p> <p>0% to 20% coinsurance for Medicare Part B chemotherapy and radiation drugs.</p> <p>0% to 20% coinsurance for other Medicare Part B drugs.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transplant/Immunosuppressive Drugs: Medicare covers transplant drug therapy if Medicare paid for your organ transplant. You must have Part A at the time of the covered transplant, and you must have Part B at the time you get immunosuppressive drugs. Keep in mind, Medicare drug coverage (Part D) covers immunosuppressive drugs if Part B doesn't cover them• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug• Some Antigens: Medicare covers antigens if a doctor prepares them and a properly instructed person (who could be you, the patient) gives them under appropriate supervision• Certain oral anti-cancer drugs: Medicare covers some oral cancer drugs you take by mouth if the same drug is available in injectable form or the drug is a prodrug (an oral form of a drug that, when ingested, breaks down into the same active ingredient found in the injectable drug) of the injectable drug. As new oral cancer drugs become available, Part B may cover them. If Part B doesn't cover them, Part D does• Oral anti-nausea drugs: Medicare covers oral anti-nausea drugs you use as part of an anti-cancer chemotherapeutic regimen if they're administered before, at, or within 48 hours of chemotherapy or are used as a full therapeutic replacement for an intravenous anti-nausea drug• Certain oral End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) drugs if the same drug is available in injectable form and the Part B ESRD benefit covers it• Calcimimetic medications under the ESRD payment system, including the intravenous medication Parsabiv[®], and the oral medication Sensipar[®]• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin, when medically necessary, and topical anesthetics	

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents: Medicare covers erythropoietin by injection if you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) or you need this drug to treat anemia related to certain other conditions (such as Epogen[®], Procrit[®], Retacrit[®], Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp[®], Darbepoetin Alfa, Mircera[®], or Methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta)• Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases• Parenteral and enteral nutrition (intravenous and tube feeding) <p>The following link will take you to a list of Part B Drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy: https://healthteamadvantage.com/providers/resources/#toggle-id-3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)- approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B and most adult vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6.</p> <p><i>May require prior authorization and/or step therapy.</i></p>	<p>Plan may use step therapy for Part B to Part B, Part B to Part D, and Part D to Part B prescription drugs.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Nursing Hotline</p> <p>If you're feeling under the weather or have a question about a non-emergency health issue, the 24-hour Nurse Advice Line can help.</p> <p>You'll speak with a highly trained, caring team staffed with registered nurses from our care management team.</p> <p>The nurses can help determine if you should visit your doctor, the ER, or an urgent care center. They can answer non-emergency health questions, and give you more information or support on chronic conditions such as diabetes, high blood pressure, COPD, or heart disease.</p> <p>24-Hour Nurse Line: 877-229-8614 TTY: 800-735-8262 24 hours a day, 7 days a week</p> <p>How it works:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Call the free 24-hour nurse line any time you're feeling under the weather or need an opinion on where to go for care.2. Speak with a registered nurse who can evaluate your needs. They'll help determine next steps based on your injury or illness and answer general healthcare questions. <p>Always call 911 for emergencies.</p>	<p>\$0 copay to use nursing hotline.</p>
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Opioid treatment program services</p> <p>Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications.• Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable)• Substance use disorder counseling• Individual and group therapy• Toxicology testing• Intake activities• Periodic assessments	<p>\$15 copay for Medicare-covered opioid program treatment services.</p> <p>0% to 20% coinsurance for FDA Approved Medicare-covered Part B drugs.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X-rays• Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies• Surgical supplies, such as dressings• Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations• Laboratory tests• Pathology services• Blood - including storage and administration. . Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need - the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year are covered by the plan at no cost. After 3 pints, you are responsible for 20% of the cost or you can have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.• Sleep studies• Other outpatient diagnostic tests• Other outpatient services (Please see Outpatient Hospital Services section of this chart.) <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p> <p><i>You may be charged a separate copayment for physician services.</i></p>	<p>Outpatient X-rays \$10 copay for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>Therapeutic radiology services 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered services (such as radiation treatment for cancer).</p> <p>Medical supplies 20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered supplies.</p> <p>Lab services \$0 copay at a lab facility and \$10 copay at an outpatient hospital facility for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>Blood services 0% for the first 3 pints of blood 20% coinsurance starting with the 4th pint of blood for Medicare-covered services.</p> <p>Sleep Studies \$50 copay at home and \$100 copay at a facility</p> <p>Diagnostic tests and procedures \$0 copay at a lab facility and \$10 copay at an outpatient hospital facility for Medicare-covered services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies (continued)	Diagnostic radiology Medicare-covered services
○ EKG testing	\$0 copay
○ Diagnostic Radiology Ultrasound	\$75 copay
○ Echocardiography with an approved amount up to \$300	\$50 copay
○ Echocardiography with an approved amount over \$300	\$125 copay
○ CT scan, Nuclear Stress Test, and Other Diagnostic Radiological Services	\$150 copay
○ MRI, MRA	\$225 copay
○ PET Scan	\$300 copay

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital observation</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Medicare Hospital Benefits</i>. This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://es.medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for Medicare-covered outpatient hospital observation services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services</p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery• Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital• Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it• X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital• Medical supplies such as splints and casts• Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Medicare Hospital Benefits</i>. This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://es.medicare.gov/publications/11435-Medicare-Hospital-Benefits.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p> <p><i>You may be charged a separate copayment for physician services.</i></p>	<p>Emergency services See <i>Emergency Care</i> row.</p> <p>Outpatient surgery See <i>Outpatient Surgery, Including Services Provided at Hospital Outpatient Facilities and Ambulatory Surgical Centers</i> and <i>Outpatient Hospital Observation</i> rows.</p> <p>Laboratory and diagnostic tests, X-rays, radiological services, and medical supplies See <i>Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies</i> row.</p> <p>Mental health care and partial hospitalization See <i>Outpatient Mental Health Care</i> and <i>Partial Hospitalization Services and Intensive Outpatient Services</i> rows.</p> <p>Drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself See <i>Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs</i> row.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient mental health care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit with a psychiatrist.</p> <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit with a psychiatrist.</p> <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit with a mental health care professional (non-psychiatrist).</p> <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit with a mental health care professional (non-psychiatrist).</p>
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services</p> <p>Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered occupational therapy visit.</p> <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered physical and/or speech therapy visit.</p>
<p>Outpatient substance use disorder services</p> <p>Covered services include group and individual sessions for substance abuse treatment.</p>	<p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered individual therapy visit.</p> <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered group therapy visit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p> <p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p> <p><i>You may be charged a separate copayment for physician services.</i></p>	<p>For Medicare-covered services at an ambulatory surgical center, you pay \$175 copay.</p> <p>For Medicare-covered services at an outpatient hospital facility, you pay \$275 copay.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Over-the-counter items</p> <p>Members receive a quarterly benefit allowance on a preloaded debit card from NationsBenefits® to purchase plan-approved over-the-counter health and wellness products, such as pain relievers, eye drops, and toothpaste.</p> <p>Enrollees with chronic condition(s) that meet certain criteria may be eligible for supplemental benefits for the chronically ill. Please see the section Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill for more information. This benefit is combined with your Over-the-counter items.</p> <p>Your allowance is available at the beginning of each quarter of the plan year (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1). If you do not use all of your quarterly OTC allowance amount during your benefit period, the remaining funds will accumulate and carry over to the next OTC benefit period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If your purchases cost more than your available allowance, you have to pay the difference. If they cost less, you can use the remainder of your allowance for purchases later during the plan year.• To take advantage of this benefit, you can use your allowance to purchase approved items at participating retailers in the NationsBenefits® OTC network. Or you can place an order by phone or online through the NationsBenefits® online store (with free home delivery).• You must use the methods outlined above to access this OTC benefit. Reimbursement requests are not permitted for purchases you make out of pocket.• Eligible items are listed in the OTC catalog.	<p>\$70 allowance every 3 months (quarterly)</p> <p>There is no copayment or coinsurance to utilize this benefit when purchasing OTC items at a participating retailer or through the NationsBenefits® online store.</p> <p>In-home COVID-19 test kits are included in the OTC benefit as part of the maximum benefit allowance amount. There is no additional coverage for COVID-19 test kits above the quarterly benefit allowance amount. NOTE: Nicotine Replacement Therapy (NRT) and Naloxone are not covered under this OTC benefit.</p> <p>Unused allowance amounts can be carried forward to the next benefit period. This benefit ends on 12/31/2025 and any unused allowance amounts will be forfeited and cannot be carried forward to the new plan year.</p>



Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Over-the-counter (OTC) items (continued)</p> <p>To Activate Your Card</p> <p>Your card must be activated before you use your benefits. You can activate your card at HTA.NationsBenefits.com/Activate or by calling 1-877-205-8005 (TTY: 711).</p> <p>A few helpful things to remember:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OTC items may only be ordered or purchased for an enrolled member. • Catalog prices may be higher than in-store retail prices for the same item. • Catalog items are limited to certain brands and sizes. • If you receive a damaged item or missing item from your online order, contact the plan immediately to advise so that a replacement item can be sent. • Some items may not always be available due to manufacturer or distributor product shortages. <p>To learn more about your OTC benefits or for a full list of participating retailers, please visit your Benefits Pro Portal at HTA.NationsBenefits.com or download the Benefits Pro™ App and register by entering your HealthTeam Advantage Member ID on your health plan ID card and creating a password.</p>	
<p>Partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services</p> <p><i>Partial hospitalization</i> is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor’s, therapist’s, licensed marriage and family therapist’s (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor’s office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p><i>Intensive outpatient service</i> is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor’s, therapist’s, licensed marriage and family therapist’s (LMFT), or licensed professional counselor’s office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>\$55 copay per day for Medicare-covered partial hospitalization services and intensive outpatient services.</p>


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician’s office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location• Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist• Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your provider, if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered primary care visit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered visit to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cardiologist• Endocrinologist• Podiatrist <p>\$15 copay for each Medicare-covered specialist visit.</p> <p>For each Medicare-covered visit with other health care professionals (such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants), you pay \$15 copay.</p> <p>For services provided by physicians in an ambulatory surgical center or outpatient hospital facility, see Outpatient Surgery and/or Services section of this chart</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certain telehealth services, including: primary care, specialty visits, and mental health counseling.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a network provider who offers the service by telehealth.○ You can access telehealth through the providers app on your smartphone or tablet, or through their secure website portal. Please ensure your device has a stable internet connection, a webcam, and a microphone.○ Some telehealth services including consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a physician or practitioner, for patients in certain rural areas or other places approved by Medicare.○ Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member’s home○ Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location○ Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location	<p>For additional telehealth benefits, you pay \$0 to \$15 copay for primary care physician services, physician specialist services, other health care professional, individual sessions for mental health specialty services, group sessions for mental health specialty services, individual sessions for psychiatric services, group sessions for psychiatric services, opioid treatment program services, individual sessions for outpatient substance abuse, group sessions for outpatient substance abuse.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit○ You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services○ Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances• Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers• Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You’re not a new patient and○ The check-in isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and○ The check-in doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment• Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You’re not a new patient and○ The evaluation isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and○ The evaluation doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment• Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record• Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery• Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician)	


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Podiatry services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs) • Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs • Non-Medicare-covered routine foot care <p>Non-Medicare-covered Routine Foot care includes services such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cutting or removing corns and calluses • Trimming, cutting, or clipping nails • Hygienic or other preventive maintenance, like cleaning and soaking your feet • Routine podiatry care: 8 visits every year 	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered podiatry services visit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each routine podiatry care visit, up to 8 visits per year.</p>
<p> Prostate cancer screening exams</p> <p>For men aged 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digital rectal exam • Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test 	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test.</p> <p>\$0 copay for an annual Medicare-covered digital rectal exam.</p>
<p>Prosthetic and orthotic devices and related supplies</p> <p>Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include but are not limited to testing, fitting, or training in the use of prosthetic and orthotic devices; as well as: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic and orthotic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic and orthotic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see Vision Care later in this section for more detail.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered prosthetic and orthotic devices.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for related Medicare-covered supplies.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and a referral for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered pulmonary rehabilitation services visit.</p>
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p>
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT)</p> <p>For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months.</p> <p>Eligible members are: people aged 50 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive an order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the members must receive an order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization</i></p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to two individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime• Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible)• Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)• Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)• Home dialysis equipment and supplies• Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply) <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section, Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	<p>\$0 copay for Medicare-covered kidney disease education services.</p> <p>20% coinsurance for Medicare-covered dialysis services.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 12 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)</p> <p>Our plan covers up to 100 days in a SNF, per benefit period (spell of illness).</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)• Meals, including special diets• Skilled nursing services• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy• Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (this includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors)• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood that you need - the costs for the first three pints of blood you get in a calendar year are covered by the plan at no cost. After 3 pints, you are responsible for 20% of the cost or you can have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs• Physician/Practitioner services	<p>Inpatient hospital stay is not required prior to admission.</p> <p>For Medicare-covered SNF stays, you pay: \$0 copay per day for days 1-20; \$203 copay per day for days 21-100.</p> <p>Starting and Ending a Benefit Period: A benefit period starts for HealthTeam Advantage members with the first day of either a nursing facility skilled benefit if no previous hospitalization has occurred or with the discharge from a licensed acute care hospital, including psychiatric, long term acute care, and inpatient rehabilitation (CIR). A benefit period ends with the closing of a 60-consecutive-day period in which the member was neither admitted to any type of licensed hospital as noted earlier in this paragraph nor received skilled care, either in a nursing facility or the home setting. To determine the consecutive 60-day period, begin counting on the day that the member was discharged from the hospital or ended skilled care in a nursing facility or home setting.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)</p> <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost sharing for a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care)• A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital <p>Skilled Care: Is medically necessary care that can only be provided by or under the supervision of skilled or licensed medical personnel. It can take place at home or in a skilled nursing facility, and examples include physical therapy, acute wound care, intravenous or intramuscular injections, and more.</p> <p><i>Services may require prior authorization. You or your doctor may contact us to inquire which services require prior authorization.</i></p>	
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period, however, you will pay the applicable cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill</p> <p>Enrollees with chronic condition(s) that meet certain criteria may be eligible for supplemental benefits for the chronically ill. To help you achieve your best health, HealthTeam Advantage offers members enrolled in the HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO CSNP) plan and who have diabetes and/or chronic heart failure additional support through their Over-the-Counter benefit to purchase healthy foods.</p> <p>Covered healthy food items include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Groceries, fresh produce and prepared meals. Prepared meals are only available through the NationsBenefits® online store.• Fruits, vegetables, meat, dairy products, and more. <p>Members receive a quarterly benefit allowance on a preloaded debit card from NationsBenefits® to purchase healthy foods and/or over-the-counter (OTC) products. Your allowance is available at the beginning of each quarter of the plan year (January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1). If you do not use all of your quarterly OTC/Healthy Foods combined allowance amount during your benefit period, the remaining funds will accumulate and carry over to the next benefit period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If your purchases cost more than your available allowance, you have to pay the difference. If they cost less, you can use the remainder of your allowance for purchases later during the plan year.• To take advantage of this benefit, you can use your allowance to purchase approved items at participating retailers in the NationsBenefits® network. Or you can place an order by phone or online through the NationsBenefits® online store (with free home delivery).• You must use the methods outlined above to access this benefit. Reimbursement requests are not permitted for purchases you make out of pocket.• Eligible items for online ordering are listed in the product catalog.	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible to participate to utilize this benefit when purchasing healthy foods at a participating retail grocery store or through the NationsBenefits® online store.</p> <p>Maximum Benefit Allowance</p> <p>\$70 allowance automatically loaded on a prepaid debt card every 3 months (quarterly) to use toward the purchase of healthy foods and Over-the-Counter (OTC) products. The dollar allowance amount is combined for both healthy foods and OTC products.</p> <p>Unused allowance amounts can be carried forward to the next benefit period. This benefit ends on 12/31/2025 and any unused allowance amounts will be forfeited and cannot be carried forward to the new plan year.</p>

Services that are covered for you

What you must pay when you get these services

You will receive a Benefits Mastercard® Prepaid Card administered by the Plan's designated provider partner, NationsBenefits®. Your available spending allowance will apply to eligible items and deducted from your balance. Your card cannot be used at an ATM or for cash back when making a purchase. NOTE: You will not receive a PIN for your card. This card cannot be used to pay for products that are not eligible OTC/Healthy Food items. Product exclusions include, but are not limited to such products as alcohol, tobacco, firearms, or gift cards. If you wish to buy items that are not eligible at participating retail locations, you will need to use another form of payment for the non-covered items.

To Activate Your Card

Your card must be activated before you use your benefits. You can activate your card at HTA.NationsBenefits.com/Activate or by calling 1-877-205-8005 (TTY: 711).

A few helpful things to remember:

- Items may only be ordered or purchased for an enrolled member.
- Catalog prices may be higher than in-store retail prices for the same item.
- Catalog items are limited to certain brands and sizes.
- If you receive a damaged item or missing item from your online order, contact the plan immediately to advise so that a replacement item can be sent.
- Some items may not always be available due to manufacturer or distributor product shortages.


To learn more about your OTC/Healthy Foods benefit or for a full list of participating retailers, please visit your Benefits Pro Portal at HTA.NationsBenefits.com or download the Benefits Pro™ App and register by entering your HealthTeam Advantage Member ID on your health plan ID card and creating a password.

The Benefits Mastercard® Prepaid Card is issued by The Bancorp Bank N.A., Member FDIC, pursuant to license by Mastercard International Incorporated and card can be used for eligible expenses wherever Mastercard is accepted. Mastercard and the circles design is a trademark of Mastercard International Incorporated. Valid only in the U.S. No cash access. This is not a gift card or gift certificate. You have received this card as a gratuity without the payment of any monetary value consideration.


Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET)</p> <p>SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD) and a referral for PAD from the physician responsible for PAD treatment.</p> <p>Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met.</p> <p>The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication• Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office• Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD• Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for each Medicare-covered SET visit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Transportation services (routine)</p> <p>Routine non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) is covered to or from plan approved health-related locations such as inpatient facilities or medical centers and doctors' offices provided by the Plan's designated transportation provider, SafeRide Health.</p> <p>There is a maximum allowed travel distance of 100 miles per one-way trip. A trip is one-way transportation; a round trip is considered as 2 trips. Trips are curb-to-curb service. One companion is allowed per trip (companion must be at least 18 years old). On some trips, you may have to share a ride with other transportation clients.</p> <p>SafeRide offers flexible pre-scheduled rides, perfect for planning ahead (scheduled a day or more in advance), and on-demand rides, for those last-minute appointments (scheduled on the same calendar day) via popular rideshare platforms, wheelchair vans, and ambulatory NEMT vehicles. SafeRide will ensure that you have the right type of ride at the right time for an optimal, secure transportation experience. Real-time ride monitoring helps SafeRide to ensure that you are picked up and dropped off on time for an ideal ride experience.</p> <p>This benefit does not cover transportation by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stretcher• Ambulance <p>To schedule a ride or find out how many rides you have left for the year (ride balance), call SafeRide at (877) 841-1351 (TTY 711). Rides must be scheduled at least 2 hours before your pick-up time. You must cancel rides at least 3 hours before scheduled pick-up time. If not, the ride will be deducted from your annual ride balance.</p>	<p>\$0 copay for up to 48 one-way trips per year to or from plan-approved health-related locations for non-emergency medical transportation services.</p> <p>For additional rides beyond the allowed per year benefit trip limit, you will need to self-pay.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that is not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you are temporarily outside the service area of the plan, or even if you are inside the service area of the plan, it is unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to obtain this service from network providers with whom the plan contracts. Your plan must cover urgently needed services and only charge you in-network cost sharing. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits, such as annual checkups, are not considered urgently needed even if you are outside the service area of the plan or the plan network is temporarily unavailable. Supplemental benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, etc., are not covered outside of the United States.</p> <p>Worldwide emergency/urgent care services are covered. Please see <i>Worldwide emergency and urgently needed care services</i> row for details.</p> <p>* Please note that worldwide urgently-needed services do not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).</p>	<p>\$20 copay for each Medicare-covered visit.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts• For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older• For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year• One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.)• Corrective lenses/frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract removal without a lens implant	<p>Medicare-covered vision care</p> <p>\$0 copay for Medicare-covered diabetic eye exams.</p> <p>\$15 copay for each eye exam to diagnose and treat diseases and conditions of the eye.</p> <p>\$0 copay for an annual glaucoma screening.</p> <p>\$0 copay for one pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Vision Care (continued)</p> <p>Additional benefits for non-Medicare-covered vision care services are covered using the Plan's designated provider, VSP. Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Routine eye exam. A routine eye exam determines prescription needed and evaluates overall health of eyes. One refraction per year is included in the routine eye exam.• Routine eyewear (eyeglasses, lenses, frames, contacts, and certain lens upgrades). Please note: While your provider may be in-network, the eyewear seller may not be. Coverage includes: 1 pair of eyeglasses per year or 1 pair of contact lenses per year, in lieu of eyeglass frames. <p>You must see a VSP provider for non-Medicare-covered vision services. For assistance in locating a VSP network eye doctor in your area, go to the searchable VSP Vision Care provider directory located at https://www.vsp.com/advantageonly</p> <p>* Please note that these services do not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).</p>	<p>Routine Eye Exam \$0 copay for each routine eye exam.</p> <p>Eyewear Maximum Allowance You receive a \$175 allowance per year to use for frames or contact lenses. All contact lenses are in lieu of glasses.</p> <p>Eyewear \$0 copay for routine eyewear up to the eyewear maximum allowance amount.</p> <p>Lenses \$0 copay for single vision lenses, lined bifocal or lined trifocal lenses, or lenticular lenses.</p> <p>Contact Lenses \$60 copay for contact lens fitting and evaluation.</p> <p>Lens Upgrades Standard progressive lenses and scratch resistant lens coating are covered in full upgrades.</p>

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Welcome to Medicare preventive visit</p> <p>The plan covers the one-time <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots (or vaccines)), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor’s office know you would like to schedule your <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the <i>Welcome to Medicare</i> preventive visit.</p> <p>A coinsurance or copayment may be applied for additional services or treatments received during the preventive visit.</p>
<p>Worldwide emergency and urgently needed care services</p> <p>Benefit includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergency care • Urgently needed care <p>Supplemental benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, etc., are not covered outside of the United States.</p> <p>* Please note that worldwide emergency or urgently needed services do not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).</p>	<p>\$75,000 maximum plan benefit coverage amount every year for the worldwide benefit.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each emergency care visit outside of the United States and its territories.</p> <p>\$0 copay for each urgently needed care visit outside of the United States and its territories.</p>

Covered Diagnostic and Preventive AND Comprehensive Dental Benefits

Coverage Description

Your Supplemental Dental Benefit under this plan is offered by HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) in partnership with Dominion Dental Services, Inc. In general, comprehensive, preventive, and routine dental services are not covered under Original Medicare. The information below is a brief description of the benefits, frequency of services, and amounts you are responsible for paying for covered dental services under the plan. Any services not listed in the chart that follows are NOT covered. This dental plan offers in-network dental coverage only. There are no out-of-network dental benefits under this plan. You will be responsible for all associated dental costs out-of-network. **Seeing a dentist from the robust Dominion Dental Services, Inc. provider Network results in greater savings.**

Benefit Year: January 1 through December 31

Deductible: \$100 applies to all Comprehensive dental services

Annual Maximum:

- **In-Network:** \$2,500 per person total per Calendar Year for Comprehensive services.

Dental lab fees are not covered so you may be responsible for the costs of any dental lab services you need. Speak to your dental provider for more information.

IMPORTANT: If you receive services from a dentist that **DOES NOT** participate in Dominion Dental Services, Inc. Medicare Advantage Network, **YOU WILL BE RESPONSIBLE ALL COSTS.**

Clinical Review

Procedures marked with a “+” in the code chart below may be subject to clinical review. We may review requests for payment to ensure that care and services were necessary and provided in accordance with generally accepted dental practice. Clinical review is performed when we receive a claim for payment of services that have already been provided. You may obtain a copy of our Utilization Review Guidelines through our website or by calling Member Services.

Optional Pre-treatment Estimate

If your dentist has recommended services and you are concerned about coverage or costs, your dentist can ask for a pre-treatment estimate. We will review your dentist’s proposed treatment and send your dentist information explaining what services will be covered and your estimated out-of-pocket costs for these services. A pre-treatment estimate can help you better understand what will be covered and the amount you will need to pay.

Alternate Benefit

If: 1) Plan determines that a less expensive alternate procedure, service, or course of treatment can be performed in place of the proposed treatment to correct a dental condition; and 2) the alternate treatment will produce a professionally satisfactory result; then the maximum the Plan will allow will be the charge for the less expensive treatment.

Expenses Incurred

An Eligible Expense is considered incurred on the following dates: a) Dentures - on the date the final impression is taken. b) Fixed bridges, crowns, inlays and onlays - on the date the teeth are initially prepared. c) Root canal therapy - on the date the pulp chamber is opened. d) Periodontal surgery - on the date surgery is performed. e) All other services - on the date the service is performed.

It may be necessary for codes listed to be changed to comply with State, Federal, and American Dental Association (ADA) regulations. The ADA codes are subject to annual updates which may not be reflected in the list provided.

If you have any questions about this program or about providers in the dental network, call the Healthcare Concierge team at 1-888-965-1965 (TTY: 711) or access HealthTeam Advantage website at www.htanc.com

- After the annual maximum is exhausted, any remaining charges are your responsibility.
- Any amount unused at the end of the year will expire.
- In-network providers are paid based on contracted rates for each covered service. Any fees associated with non-covered services are your responsibility.
- When you have covered dental services performed at an In-Network dentist, the dentist will submit the claim on your behalf.
- Dentists may ask you to sign an informed consent document detailing the risks, benefits, costs, and alternatives to all recommended treatments. You may obtain specific plan coverage details related to your proposed treatment plan by asking the dentist to obtain a pre-treatment estimate from Dominion Dental Services, Inc. If the provider has questions about how to obtain this information, they can contact Dominion Dental Services, Inc. using the telephone number on the back of your Member ID card.
- Dental services are subject to our standard claims review procedures which could include dental history to approve coverage. Dental benefits under this plan may not cover all American Dental Association procedure codes.
- *Please note that these services do not apply to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum (MOOP).

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description (Easy to interpret description of the dental procedure code)	Frequency (How often HealthTeam Advantage will pay for the dental procedure)	In-Network You Pay Participating Dental Provider	Out-of-Network Not Covered
<p>+ Please note: Procedures marked with a “+” in the code chart below may be subject to clinical review. We may review requests for payment to ensure that care and services were necessary and provided in accordance with generally accepted dental practice. Clinical review is performed when we receive a claim for payment of services that have already been provided. You may obtain a copy of our Utilization Review Guidelines through our website or by calling Member Services.</p>				
<p>DIAGNOSTIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTAL SERVICES (ROUTINE)</p>				
<p>Deductible: None for the following Diagnostic and Preventive dental services.</p>				
<p>Maximum Dental Benefit Amount: None for the following Diagnostic and Preventive dental services.</p>				
<p>Preventive</p>				
<p><i>Dental Prophylaxis & Office Visits</i></p>				
D1110	Prophylaxis, adult	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D9311	Consultation with a medical health care professional	Covered service	0%	N/A
D9995	Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter	Must be submitted with a covered procedure	0%	N/A
D9996	Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review	Must be submitted with a covered procedure	0%	N/A
<p>Diagnostic</p>				
<p><i>Clinical Oral Evaluations</i></p>				
D0120	Periodic Oral Evaluation – established patient	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0150	Comprehensive Oral Evaluation – new or established patient	1 per 36 months	0%	N/A
D0171	Re-evaluation – post-operative office visit	Covered service	0%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
<i>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (X-rays)</i>				
D0270	Bitewing - single radiographic image	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0272	Bitewings - two radiographic images	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0273	Bitewings - three radiographic images	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0274	Bitewings - four radiographic images	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0277	Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images	2 per calendar year	0%	N/A
D0322	Tomographic survey	Covered service	0%	N/A
COMPREHENSIVE DENTAL SERVICES				
Deductible: \$100 (applies to all dental services that follow below)				
Maximum Dental Benefit Amount:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$2,500 for the following In-Network dental services 				
Diagnostic				
<i>Clinical Oral Evaluations</i>				
D0140	Limited oral evaluation - problem focused	1 every 12 months	20%	N/A
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report	1 every lifetime	20%	N/A
D0170	Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)	1 every lifetime	20%	N/A
D0180	Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient	1 every 36 months	20%	N/A
<i>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (X-rays)</i>				
D0210	Intraoral – comprehensive series of radiographic images	1 every 60 months	20%	N/A
D0220	Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image	Covered service	20%	N/A
D0230	Intraoral - periapical each additional radiographic image	Covered service	20%	NA

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Diagnostic (continued)				
<i>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (X-rays) (continued)</i>				
D0240	Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image	Covered service	20%	N/A
D0250	Extra-oral – 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, and detector	Covered service	20%	N/A
D0330	Panoramic radiographic image	1 every 60 months	20%	N/A
D0470	Diagnostic casts	1 every 60 months	20%	N/A
Restorative Services				
<i>Amalgam Restorations</i>				
D2140	Amalgam Filling - one surface, primary or permanent	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2150	Amalgam Filling - two surfaces, primary or permanent	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2160	Amalgam Filling - three surfaces, primary or permanent	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2161	Amalgam Filling - four surfaces, primary or permanent	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2330	Resin-Based Composite, one surface, anterior	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2331	Resin-Based Composite, two surfaces, anterior	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2332	Resin-Based Composite, three surfaces, anterior	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2335	Resin-Based Composite, four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior)	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Restorative Services (continued)				
<i>Amalgam Restorations (continued)</i>				
D2391	Resin-Based Composite, one surface, posterior Alternate benefit of D2140	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2392	Resin-Based Composite, two surfaces, posterior Alternate benefit of D2150	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2393	Resin-Based Composite, three surfaces, posterior Alternate benefit of D2160	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
D2394	Resin-Based Composite, four surfaces, posterior Alternate benefit of D2161	2 per 24 months	20%	N/A
<i>Inlays/Onlays</i>				
D2510+	Inlay - metallic - one surface	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2520+	Inlay - metallic - two surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2530+	Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2542+	Onlay - metallic - two surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2543+	Onlay - metallic - three surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2544+	Onlay - metallic - four or more surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2610+	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface Alternate benefit of D2510	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2620+	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces Alternate benefit of D2520	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Restorative Services (continued)				
<i>Inlays/Onlays (continued)</i>				
D2630+	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - three or more surfaces Alternate benefit of D2530	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2642+	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2643+	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2644+	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - four or more surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2650+	Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface Alternate benefit of D2510	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2651+	Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces Alternate benefit of D2520	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2652+	Inlay - resin-based composite - three or more surfaces Alternate benefit of D2530	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2662+	Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2663+	Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2664+	Onlay - resin-based composite - four or more surfaces	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
<i>Crowns</i>				
D2710+	Crown - resin-based composite (indirect)	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2740+	Crown - Porcelain/ceramic	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2750+	Crown - Porcelain fused to high noble metal Alternate benefit of D2751	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2751+	Crown - Porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Restorative Services (continued)				
<i>Crowns (continued)</i>				
D2752+	Crown - Porcelain fused to noble metal Alternate benefit of D2751	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2780+	Crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal Alternate benefit of D2781	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2781+	Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2782+	Crown - 3/4 cast noble metal Alternate benefit of D2781	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2783+	Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic Alternate benefit of D2781	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2790+	Crown - full cast high noble metal Alternate benefit of D2791	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2791+	Crown - full cast predominantly base metal	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2792+	Crown - full cast noble metal Alternate benefit of D2791	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2799	Interim crown – further treatment or completion of diagnosis necessary prior to final impression	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
<i>Other Restorative Services</i>				
D2920	Re-cement or re-bond crown	Once every 12 months	50%	N/A
D2931	Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Restorative Services (continued)				
<i>Other Restorative Services (continued)</i>				
D2932	Prefabricated resin crown	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2940	Protective Restoration	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2950+	Core buildup, including any pins when required	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2951+	Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2952+	Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2953+	Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2954+	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D2955	Post removal	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2957+	Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2971+	Additional procedures to customize a crown to fit under an existing partial denture framework	Covered service	50%	N/A
D2980	Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure	Covered service	50%	N/A
Endodontic Services				
D3110+	Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3120+	Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3220+	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) - removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament	Covered service	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Endodontic Services (continued)				
D3221+	Pulpal debridement, primary or permanent teeth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3310, D3320, D3330	Endodontic therapy (excluding final restoration)	One per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D3331	Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3332	Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3346, D3347, D3348	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy	One per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D3410, D3421, D3425, D3426	Apicoectomy	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3430+	Retrograde filling - per root	One per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D3450	Root amputation - per root	Covered service	50%	N/A
D3950+	Canal preparation and fitting of preformed dowel or post	Covered service	50%	N/A
Periodontal Services				
D4210+	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4211+	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Periodontal Services (continued)				
D4212+	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty to allow access for restorative procedure, per tooth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4240+	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4241+	Gingival flap procedure, including root planing - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4249+	Clinical crown lengthening – hard tissue	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4260+	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4261+	Osseous surgery (including elevation of a full thickness flap and closure) – one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4263+	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – first site in quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4264+	Bone replacement graft – retained natural tooth – each additional site in quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D4266+	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth – resorbable barrier, per site	Once per lifetime	50%	N/A
D4267+	Guided tissue regeneration, natural teeth – non-resorbable barrier, per site	Once per lifetime	50%	N/A
D4270+	Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure	Once per lifetime	50%	N/A
D4273+	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure (including donor and recipient surgical sites) first tooth, implant, or edentulous tooth position in graft	Once per lifetime	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Periodontal Services (continued)				
D4277+	Free soft tissue graft procedure (including recipient and donor surgical sites) first tooth, implant or edentulous tooth position in graft	Once per lifetime	50%	N/A
D4341+	Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth per quadrant	1 per quadrant every 24 months	50%	N/A
D4342+	Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth per quadrant	1 per quadrant every 24 months	50%	N/A
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation – full mouth, after oral evaluation Alternate benefit of D4355	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D4355	Full mouth debridement - to enable a comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit	1 per lifetime	50%	N/A
D4910	Periodontal maintenance	2 per calendar year	20%	N/A
Prosthodontic Services (Removeable)				
<i>Complete Dentures</i>				
D5110	Complete denture - maxillary	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5120	Complete denture - mandibular		50%	N/A
D5130	Immediate denture - maxillary		50%	N/A
D5140	Immediate denture - mandibular		50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthetic Services (Removeable) (continued)				
<i>Partial Dentures</i>				
D5211	Maxillary partial denture – resin base (including, retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5212	Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5213	Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5214	Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5221	Immediate maxillary partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5222	Immediate mandibular partial denture - resin base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5223	Immediate maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth) Alternate benefit of D5221		50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthodontic Services (Removeable) (continued)				
<i>Partial Dentures (continued)</i>				
D5224	Immediate mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including retentive/clasping materials, rests and teeth) Alternate benefit of D5222	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years (continued from prior page)	50%	N/A
D5225	Maxillary partial denture - flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5226	Mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth)		50%	N/A
D5282	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary		50%	N/A
D5283	Removable unilateral partial denture – one piece cast metal (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular		50%	N/A
<i>Adjustments/Repairs to Dentures</i>				
D5410	Adjust complete denture - maxillary	2 per calendar year	50%	N/A
D5411	Adjust complete denture - mandibular	2 per calendar year	50%	N/A
D5421	Adjust partial denture - maxillary	2 per calendar year	50%	N/A
D5422	Adjust partial denture - mandibular	2 per calendar year	50%	N/A
D5511	Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthodontic Services (Removeable) (continued)				
<i>Adjustments/Repairs to Dentures (continued)</i>				
D5512	Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5611	Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5612	Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5621	Repair cast partial framework, mandibular	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5622	Repair cast partial framework, maxillary	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5630	Repair or replace broken retentive clasping materials – per tooth	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5640	Replace broken teeth - per tooth	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture - per tooth	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5670	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5671	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
Rebase/Reline Dentures				
D5710	Rebase complete maxillary denture	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5711	Rebase complete mandibular denture	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5720	Rebase maxillary partial denture	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5721	Rebase mandibular partial denture	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthodontic Services (Removeable)				
<i>Rebase/Reline Dentures (continued)</i>				
D5730	Reline complete maxillary denture (direct)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5731	Reline complete mandibular denture (direct)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5740	Reline maxillary partial denture (direct)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5741	Reline mandibular partial denture (direct)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5750	Reline complete maxillary denture (indirect)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5751	Reline complete mandibular denture (indirect)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5760	Reline maxillary partial denture (indirect)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5761	Reline mandibular partial denture (indirect)	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
<i>Additional Denture Procedures</i>				
D5810	Interim complete denture (maxillary)	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5811	Interim complete denture (mandibular)	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5820	Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5821	Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), mandibular	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthetic Services (Removeable)				
<i>Additional Denture Procedures (continued)</i>				
D5850	Tissue conditioning, maxillary	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5851	Tissue conditioning, mandibular	Once every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5863+	Overdenture – complete maxillary	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5864+	Overdenture – partial maxillary	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5865+	Overdenture – complete mandibular	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5866+	Overdenture – partial mandibular	1 set of full OR partial dentures every 7 years	50%	N/A
D5867	Replacement of replaceable part of semi-precision or precision attachment, per attachment	1 per 24 months	50%	N/A
D5875	Modification of removable prosthesis following implant surgery	Covered service	50%	N/A
Implant-related Services				
D6058+	Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6059+	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Implant-related Services (continued)				
D6060+	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6061+	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6062+	Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6063+	Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6064+	Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6065+	Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6066+	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to high noble alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6067+	Implant supported crown - high noble alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6082+	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6083+	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6084+	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Implant-related Services (continued)				
D6086	Implant supported crown - predominantly base alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6087	Implant supported crown - noble alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6088	Implant supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6094	Abutment supported crown - titanium and titanium alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6097	Abutment supported crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
Prosthetic Services (Fixed)				
D6210+	Pontic - cast high noble metal Alternate benefit of D6211	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6211+	Pontic - cast predominantly base metal	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6212+	Pontic - cast noble metal Alternate benefit of D6211	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6240+	Pontic - porcelain fused to high noble metal Alternate benefit of D6241	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6241+	Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6242+	Pontic - porcelain fused to noble metal Alternate benefit of D6241	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Prosthodontic Services (Fixed) (continued)				
D6245+	Pontic - porcelain/ceramic	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6545+	Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6740+	Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic Alternate benefit of D6751	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6750+	Retainer crown - porcelain fused to high noble metal Alternate benefit of D6751	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6751+	Retainer crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6752+	Retainer crown - porcelain fused to noble metal Alternate benefit of D6751	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6790+	Retainer crown - full cast high noble metal Alternate benefit of D6791	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6791+	Retainer crown - full cast predominantly base metal	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6792+	Retainer crown - full cast noble metal Alternate benefit of D6791	Once per tooth every 7 years	50%	N/A
D6930	Re-cement or re-bond fixed partial denture	Once per tooth every 12 months	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery				
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants – primary tooth	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7140	Extraction - erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and or forceps removal)	1 per tooth per lifetime	20%	N/A
D7210+	Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated	1 per tooth per lifetime	20%	N/A
D7220+	Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7230+	Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7240+	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7241+	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7250+	Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)	1 per tooth per lifetime	50%	N/A
D7251	Coronectomy – intentional partial tooth removal, impacted teeth only	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7261	Primary closure of a sinus perforation	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7286	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue-soft	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7310	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7311	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7320	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - four or more teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant	Covered service	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery (continued)				
D7410	Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7411	Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7471	Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7520	Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7521	Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7550	Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7910	Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7953	Bone replacement graft for ridge preservation - per site	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7961	Buccal / labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7962	Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)	Covered service	50%	N/A
D7971	Excision of pericoronary gingiva	Covered service	50%	N/A

American Dental Association (ADA) Code	Dental Procedure Description	Frequency	In-Network You Pay	Out-of-Network Not Covered
Adjunctive General Services				
D9110	Palliative treatment of dental pain – per visit	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9210	Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9215	Local anesthesia in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9230	Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9310	Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician other than requesting dentist or physician	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9430	Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9440	Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9610	Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9612	Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9630	Drugs or medicaments dispensed in the office for home use	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9911	Application of desensitizing resin for cervical and/or root surface, per tooth	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9920	Behavior management, by report	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9950	Occlusion analysis - mounted case	Covered service	50%	N/A
D9951	Occlusal adjustment – limited	Covered service	50%	N/A

Exclusions

Our plan does not cover the following:

- If a code is not listed above, it is not a covered service.
- Services which are covered under Medicare, worker's compensation or employer's liability laws.
- Services which are not necessary for the patient's dental health.
- Reconstructive, plastic, cosmetic, elective or aesthetic dentistry.
- Oral surgery requiring the setting of fractures and dislocations.
- Services with respect to malignancies, cysts or neoplasms, hereditary, congenital, mandibular prognathism or development malformations where such services should not be performed in a dental office.
- Dispensing of drugs.
- Hospitalization for any dental procedure.
- Treatment required for conditions resulting while on active duty as a member of the armed forces of any nation or from war or acts of war, whether declared or undeclared.
- Implant removal or the replacement of dentures, bridges, inlays, onlays or crowns that can be repaired or restored to normal function.
- Diagnosis or treatment of Temporomandibular Disorder (TMD) syndromes, problems and/or occlusal disharmony.
- Elective surgery including, but not limited to, extraction of non-pathologic, asymptomatic impacted teeth.
- **Implant coverage is limited to abutment supported porcelain and cast metal crowns and implant supported crowns. The surgical placement of implant body is not a covered service.**
- Replacement of lost, stolen or damaged prosthetic or orthodontic appliances; athletic mouthguards; precision or semi-precision attachments; denture duplication; periodontal splinting of teeth.
- Services for increasing vertical dimension, replacing tooth structure lost by attrition, and correcting developmental malformations and/or congenital conditions.
- Procedures that in the opinion of the Plan are experimental or investigative in nature because they do not meet professionally recognized standards of dental practice and/or have not been shown to be consistently effective for the diagnosis or treatment of the Member's condition.
- Treatment of cleft palate, malignancies or neoplasms.
- Orthodontia services are not covered

SECTION 3 What services are not covered by the plan?

Section 3.1 Services we do *not* cover (exclusions)

This section tells you what services are excluded from Medicare coverage and therefore, are not covered by this plan.

The chart below lists services and items that either are not covered under any condition or are covered only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered, and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 5.3 in this document.)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Acupuncture		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available for people with chronic low back pain under certain circumstances.
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member. Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
Custodial care Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.		Please refer to Custodial Care in Chapter 4, Benefits Chart.

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment, and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
<p>Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.</p>	Not covered under any condition	
<p>Full-time nursing care in your home.</p>	Not covered under any condition	
<p>Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.</p>		<p>Please refer to In-Home Support Services in Chapter 4, Benefits Chart.</p>
<p>Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).</p>	Not covered under any condition	
<p>Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
<p>Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.</p>	Not covered under any condition	
<p>Private room in a hospital.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered only when medically necessary.
<p>Reversal of sterilization procedures and or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.</p>	Not covered under any condition	

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Routine chiropractic care		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.
Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids.	Not covered under any condition	
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards	Not covered under any condition	

CHAPTER 5:

*Using the plan's coverage
for Part D prescription drugs*

SECTION 1 Introduction

This chapter **explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs**. Please see Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

Section 1.1 Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage

The plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription which must be valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's Exclusion or Preclusion Lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2 in this chapter.) Or you can fill your prescription through the plan's mail-order service.
- Your drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (we call it the Drug List for short). (See Section 3 in this chapter.)
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references. (See Section 3 in this chapter for more information about a medically accepted indication.)
- Your drug may require approval before we will cover it. (See Section 4 in this chapter for more information about restrictions on your coverage.)

SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service

Section 2.1 Use a network pharmacy
--

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they are filled at the plan's network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with the plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term covered drugs means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are on the plan's Drug List.

Section 2.2 Network pharmacies

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website (www.htanc.com), and/or call your Healthcare Concierge.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies. Some of our network pharmacies provide preferred cost sharing, which may be lower than the cost sharing at a pharmacy that offers standard cost sharing. The *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* will tell you which of the network pharmacies offer preferred cost sharing. Contact us to find out more about how your out-of-pocket costs could vary for different drugs.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in the network. Or if the pharmacy you have been using stays within the network but is no longer offering preferred cost sharing, you may want to switch to a different network or preferred pharmacy, if available. To find another pharmacy in your area, you can get help from your Healthcare Concierge or use the *Provider/Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at www.htanc.com.

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact your Healthcare Concierge.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* www.htanc.com or call your Healthcare Concierge.

Section 2.3 Using the plan's mail-order service

Our plan's mail-order service allows you to order **up to a 100-day supply**.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

To get information about filling your prescriptions by mail contact your Healthcare Concierge at 1-888-965-1965 (TTY users should call 711), October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday.

Usually, a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 7-10 days. If your order is delayed, contact your Healthcare Concierge to ask about a temporary supply. Your Healthcare Concierge can be reached at 1-888-965-1965.

New prescriptions the pharmacy receives directly from your doctor's office.

The pharmacy will automatically fill and deliver new prescriptions it receives from health care providers, without checking with you first, if either:

- You used mail-order services with this plan in the past, or
- You sign up for automatic delivery of all new prescriptions received directly from health care providers. You may request automatic delivery of all new prescriptions at any time by calling the pharmacy or sending a message via your MyChart account.

If you receive a prescription automatically by mail that you do not want, and you were not contacted to see if you wanted it before it shipped, you may be eligible for a refund.

If you used mail order in the past and do not want the pharmacy to automatically fill and ship each new prescription, please contact us by calling the pharmacy or sending a message via your MyChart account.

If you have never used our mail-order delivery and/or decide to stop automatic fills of new prescriptions, the pharmacy will contact you each time it gets a new prescription from a health care provider to see if you want the medication filled and shipped immediately. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know whether to ship, delay, or cancel the new prescription.

To opt out of automatic deliveries of new prescriptions received directly from your health care provider's office, please contact us by calling the pharmacy or sending a message via your MyChart account.

Refills on mail-order prescriptions. For refills of your drugs, you have the option to sign up for an automatic refill program. Under this program we will start to process your next refill automatically when our records show you should be close to running out of your drug. The pharmacy will contact you prior to shipping each refill to make sure you need more medication, and you can cancel scheduled refills if you have enough of your medication or if your medication has changed.

If you choose not to use our auto-refill program but still want the mail-order pharmacy to send you your prescription, please contact your pharmacy 10 days before your current prescription will run out. This will ensure your order is shipped to you in time.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

To opt out of our program that automatically prepares mail-order refills, please contact us by calling the pharmacy or sending a message via your MyChart account.

If you receive a refill automatically by mail that you do not want, you may be eligible for a refund.

Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

When you get a long-term supply of drugs, your cost sharing may be lower. The plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's Drug List. (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs (which offer preferred cost sharing) at the mail-order cost-sharing amount. Other retail pharmacies may not agree to the mail-order cost-sharing amounts. In this case, you will be responsible for the difference in price. Your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* www.htanc.com tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call your Healthcare Concierge for more information.
2. You may also receive maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Please see Section 2.3 for more information.

Section 2.5 When can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network?**Your prescription may be covered in certain situations**

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. To help you, we have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. **Please check first with your Healthcare Concierge** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- **Travel:** (Getting coverage when you travel or are away from the plan's service area). If you take a prescription drug on a regular basis and you are going on a trip, be sure to check your supply of the drug before you leave. When possible, take along all the medication you will need. You may be able to order your prescription drugs, a vacation supply, ahead of time through our retail or mail-order pharmacy network.

If you are traveling within the United States and territories and become ill, or run out of your prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy. In this situation, you will have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your copayment or coinsurance) when you fill your prescription and submit a reimbursement form to get reimbursed for your share (e.g. the amount we would pay a network pharmacy).

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, you may be responsible for paying the difference between what we would pay for a prescription filled at an in-network pharmacy and what the out-of-network pharmacy charged for your prescription. To learn how to submit a reimbursement claim, please call your Healthcare Concierge.

You can also call your Healthcare Concierge to find out if there is a network pharmacy in your traveling area. We cannot pay for or reimburse any prescriptions that are filled by pharmacies outside of the United States and territories, even for a medical emergency.

- **Medical Emergency:** We will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy located in the United States or one of the territories if the prescriptions are related to care for a medical emergency or urgent care. In this situation, you will have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your copayment or coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You can submit a reimbursement form to get reimbursed for our share of the cost. If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, you may be responsible for paying the difference between what we would pay for a prescription filled at an in-network pharmacy and what the out-of-network pharmacy charged for your prescription.
- **Additional Situations:** We will cover your prescription at an out-of-network pharmacy if at least one of the following applies:
 - If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our service area because there is no network pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service.
 - If you are trying to fill a prescription drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible network retail or mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost and unique drugs).
 - If you are getting a vaccine that is medically necessary but not covered by Medicare Part B, or some covered drugs that are administered in your doctor's office.

For all of the above listed situations, you may receive up to a 30-day supply of prescription drugs.

How do you ask for reimbursement from the plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal cost share) at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse

you for our share of the cost. (Chapter 7, Section 2 explains how to ask the plan to pay you back.)

SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan's Drug List

Section 3.1 The Drug List tells which Part D drugs are covered
--

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. In this *Evidence of Coverage*, we call it the **Drug List for short**.

The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare's requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The drugs on the Drug List are only those covered under Medicare Part D.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's Drug List as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the drug is used for a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is *either*:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed, or
- Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System.

The Drug List includes brand name drugs, generic drugs, and biological products (which may include biosimilars).

A brand name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Biological products are drugs that are more complex than typical drugs. On the Drug List, when we refer to drugs, this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Biological products have alternatives that are called biosimilars. Generally, generics and biosimilars work just as well as the brand name drug or original biological product and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs and biosimilar alternatives for some original biological products. Some biosimilars are interchangeable biosimilars and, depending on state law, may be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription, just like generic drugs can be substituted for brand name drugs.

See Chapter 12 for definitions of the types of drugs that may be on the Drug List.

What is *not* on the Drug List?

The plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs. (For more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter.)
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on the Drug List. In some cases, you may be able to obtain a drug that is not on the Drug List. For more information, please see Chapter 9.

Section 3.2 There are 6 cost-sharing tiers for drugs on the Drug List

Every drug on the plan's Drug List is in one of 6 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Tier 1 – Preferred Generic (This is the lowest cost tier. Generic drugs that are available at the lowest cost share for this plan.)
- Tier 2 – Generic (Generic drugs that are available at a higher cost to you than drugs in Tier 1.)
- Tier 3 – Preferred Brand (Generic or brand drugs that are available at a lower cost to you than drugs in Tier 4.)
- Tier 4 – Non-Preferred Drug (Generic or brand drugs that are available at a higher cost to you than drugs in Tier 3.)
- Tier 5 – Specialty Tier (This is the highest cost tier. Some injectables and other high-cost drugs.)
- Tier 6 – Select Care Drugs (Generic or brand drugs that provide the best value for treatment or prevention of many conditions. There is \$0 copay for drugs in this tier including vaccines and insulins.)

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in the plan's Drug List.

The amount you pay for drugs in each cost-sharing tier is shown in Chapter 6 (*What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs*).

Section 3.3 How can you find out if a specific drug is on the Drug List?

You have 4 ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent Drug List we provided electronically.
2. Visit the plan's website (www.htanc.com). The Drug List on the website is always the

most current.

3. Call your Healthcare Concierge to find out if a particular drug is on the plan's Drug List or to ask for a copy of the list.
4. Use the plan's "Real-Time Benefit Tool" (<https://mp1030.rxadvance.com/mp-ha/Web/CostEstimator>) or by calling your Healthcare Concierge). With this tool you can search for drugs on the Drug List to see an estimate of what you will pay and if there are alternative drugs on the Drug List that could treat the same condition.

SECTION 4 There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1 Why do some drugs have restrictions?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when the plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective ways. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the Drug List.

If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, the plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once on our Drug List. This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2 What kinds of restrictions?

The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. Contact your Healthcare Concierge to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9.)

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from the plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by the plan.

Trying a different drug first

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but usually just as effective drugs before the plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition, the plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, the plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called **step therapy**.

Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?

Section 5.1 There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered
--

There are situations where there is a prescription drug you are taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug, as explained in Section 4.
- The drug is covered, but it is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost sharing more expensive than you think it should be.
- There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered. If your drug is not on the Drug List or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.
- If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost more expensive than you think it should be, go to Section 5.3 to learn what you can do.

Section 5.2 What can you do if your drug is not on the Drug List or if the drug is restricted in some way?
--

If your drug is not on the Drug List or is restricted, here are options:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.

- You can request an exception and ask the plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, the plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug that you are already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you have been taking **must no longer be on the plan's Drug List OR is now restricted in some way.**

- **If you are a new member**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of your membership in the plan.
- **If you were in the plan last year**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of the calendar year.
- This temporary supply will be for a maximum of 30 days. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of 30 days of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)

- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.

- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and have a level of care change (e.g., transitioning from a SNF to a long-term care facility; going home from the hospital) and need a supply right away:**

We will cover a 30-day supply of medication in the retail setting and up to a 31-day supply in the long-term care setting for formulary medications and an emergency transition fill for non-formulary medications (including those medications that are on formulary but require prior authorization, step therapy, or are subject to quantity limit restrictions).

This does not apply to short-term leaves of absences (i.e. holidays or vacations) from LTC or hospital facilities.

If you are outside of your 90-day transition period, we will still provide an emergency 30-day supply in the retail setting or up to a 31-day supply in the long-term care setting of Part D covered non-formulary medications (including Part D covered drugs that are on our formulary that would otherwise require prior authorization, step therapy, or quantity limit restrictions), on a case-by-case basis, while an exception is being processed

For questions about a temporary supply, call your Healthcare Concierge.

During the time when you are using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have two options:

1) You can change to another drug

Talk with your provider about whether there is a different drug covered by the plan that may work just as well for you. You can call your Healthcare Concierge to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

2) You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception. For example, you can ask the plan to cover a drug even though it is not on the plan's Drug List. Or you can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you are a current member and a drug you are taking will be removed from the formulary or restricted in some way for next year, we will tell you about any change prior to the new year. You can ask for an exception before next year and we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your request (or your prescriber's supporting statement). If we approve your request, we will authorize the coverage before the change takes effect.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4 tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Section 5.3	What can you do if your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high?
--------------------	--

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, here are things you can do:

You can change to another drug

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, talk to your provider. There may be a different drug in a lower cost-sharing tier that might work just as well for you. Call your Healthcare Concierge to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception in the cost-sharing tier for the drug so that you pay less for it. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception to the rule.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4 tells what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Drugs in our Tier 5 – Specialty Tier are not eligible for this type of exception. We do not lower the cost-sharing amount for drugs in this tier.

SECTION 6 What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

Section 6.1 The Drug List can change during the year
--

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, the plan can make some changes to the Drug List. For example, the plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the Drug List.**
- **Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.**
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic version of the drug.**
- **Replace an original biological product with an interchangeable biosimilar version of the biological product.**

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change the plan's Drug List.

See Chapter 12 for definitions of the drug types discussed in this chapter.

Section 6.2 What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?

Information on changes to drug coverage

When changes to the Drug List occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online Drug List regularly. This section describes the types of changes we may make to the Drug List and when you will get direct notice if changes are made for a drug that you are taking.

Changes we may make to the Drug List that affect you during the current plan year

- **Adding new drugs to the Drug List and immediately removing or making changes to a like drug on the Drug List.**
 - When adding a new version of a drug to the Drug List, we may immediately remove a like drug from the Drug List, move the like drug to a different cost-sharing tier, add new restrictions, or both. The new version of the drug will be on the same or a lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions.
 - We will make these immediate changes only if we are adding a new generic version of a brand name or adding certain new biosimilar versions of an original biological product that was already on the Drug List.
 - We may make these changes immediately and tell you later, even if you are taking the drug that we are removing or making changes to. If you are taking the like drug at the time we make the change, we will tell you about any specific change we made.
- **Adding drugs to the Drug List and removing or making changes to a like drug on the Drug List with advance notice.**
 - When adding another version of a drug to the Drug List, we may remove a like drug from the Drug List, move it to a different cost-sharing tier, add new restrictions, or both. The version of the drug that we add will be on the same or a lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions.
 - We will make these changes only if we are adding a new generic version of a brand name drug or adding certain new biosimilar versions of an original biological product that was already on the Drug List.
 - We will tell you at least 30 days before we make the change, or tell you about the change and cover a 30-day fill of the version of the drug you are taking.
- **Removing unsafe drugs and other drugs on the Drug List that are withdrawn from the market.**
 - Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the Drug List. If you are taking that drug, we will tell you after we make the change.

Making other changes to drugs on the Drug List.

- We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we may make changes based on FDA boxed warnings or new clinical guidelines recognized by Medicare.
- We will tell you at least 30 days before we make these changes, or tell you about the change and cover an additional 30-day fill of the drug you are taking.

If we make any of these changes to any of the drugs you are taking, talk with your prescriber about the options that would work best for you, including changing to a different drug to treat

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

your condition, or requesting a coverage decision to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you are taking. You or your prescriber can ask us for an exception to continue covering the drug or version of the drug you have been taking. For more information on how to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception, see Chapter 9.

Changes to the Drug List that do not affect you during the current plan year

We may make certain changes to the Drug List that are not described above. In these cases, the change will not apply to you if you are taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that will not affect you during the current plan year are:

- We move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.
- We remove your drug from the Drug List.

If any of these changes happen for a drug you are taking (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year.

We will not tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You will need to check the Drug List for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to the drugs you are taking that will impact you during the next plan year.

SECTION 7 What types of drugs are *not* covered by the plan?

Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are excluded. This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you get drugs that are excluded, you must pay for them yourself (except for certain excluded drugs covered under our enhanced drug coverage). If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 9.)

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan cannot cover *off-label* use of a drug when the use is not supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information System. Off-label use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs are not covered by Medicare drug plans: (Our plan covers certain drugs listed below through our enhanced drug coverage, for which you may be charged an additional premium. More information is provided below.)

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
- Drugs used to promote fertility
- Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
- Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction
- Drugs used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

We offer additional coverage of some prescription drugs (enhanced drug coverage) not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan. These covered excluded drugs (some vitamins and erectile dysfunction medicines) are covered under Tier 1. These drugs and their quantity limits are listed in the Comprehensive Formulary booklet in the section titled 'Supplemental' and have an abbreviation of "EX" in the Notes column. The amount you pay for these drugs does not count towards qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. (The Catastrophic Coverage Stage is described in Chapter 6, Section 6 of this document.)

In addition, if you are **receiving “Extra Help” from Medicare** to pay for your prescriptions, the “Extra Help” program will not pay for the drugs not normally covered. (Please refer to the plan's Drug List or call your Healthcare Concierge for more information. Phone numbers for your Healthcare Concierge are printed on the back cover of this booklet.) However, if you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

SECTION 8 Filling a prescription

Section 8.1	Provide your membership information
--------------------	--

To fill your prescription, provide your plan membership information, which can be found on your membership card, at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill the plan for *our* share of your drug cost. You will need to pay the pharmacy *your* share of the cost when you pick up your prescription.

Section 8.2	What if you don't have your membership information with you?
--------------------	---

If you don't have your plan membership information with you when you fill your prescription, you or the pharmacy can call the plan to get the necessary information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up your plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** (You can then **ask us to reimburse you** for our share. See Chapter 7, Section 2 for information about how to ask the plan for reimbursement.)

SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations

Section 9.1	What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?
--------------------	---

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by the plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, the plan will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this Chapter.

Section 9.2	What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?
--------------------	--

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* www.htanc.com to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one that it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or assistance, please contact your Healthcare Concierge. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a drug that is not on our Drug List or is restricted in some way?

Please refer to Section 5.2 about a temporary or emergency supply.

Section 9.3	What if you're also getting drug coverage from an employer or retiree group plan?
--------------------	--

If you currently have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse or domestic partner's) employer or retiree group, please contact **that group's benefits administrator**. They can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

In general, if you have employee or retiree group coverage, the drug coverage you get from us will be *secondary* to your group coverage. That means your group coverage would pay first.

Special note about creditable coverage:

Each year your employer or retiree group should send you a notice that tells if your prescription drug coverage for the next calendar year is creditable.

If the coverage from the group plan is creditable, it means that the plan has drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.

Keep this notice about creditable coverage because you may need it later. If you enroll in a Medicare plan that includes Part D drug coverage, you may need this notice to show that you have maintained creditable coverage. If you didn't get the creditable coverage notice, request a copy from your employer or retiree plan's benefits administrator or the employer or union.

Section 9.4	What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?
--------------------	--

Hospice and our plan do not cover the same drug at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication or anti-anxiety drugs) that are not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications

Section 10.1 Programs to help members use drugs safely

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another similar drug to treat the same condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2 Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use their opioid medications

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several prescribers or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your prescribers to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your prescribers, if we decide your use of prescription opioid medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid medications from a certain prescriber(s)
- Limiting the amount of opioid medications we will cover for you

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we will limit coverage of these drugs for

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific prescriber or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which prescribers or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See Chapter 9 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or live in a long-term care facility.

Section 10.3	Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications
---------------------	---

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who have certain chronic diseases and take medications that exceed a specific amount of drug costs or are in a DMP to help members use their opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will receive information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list up to date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you. If you have any questions about this program, please contact your Healthcare Concierge.

CHAPTER 6:

*What you pay for your
Part D prescription drugs*

Are you currently getting help to pay for your drugs?

If you are in a program that helps pay for your drugs, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.*** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get “Extra Help” Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don’t have this insert, please call your Healthcare Concierge, and ask for the LIS Rider.

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1	Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage
--------------------	---

This chapter focuses on what you pay for Part D prescription drugs. To keep things simple, we use “drug” in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. As explained in Chapter 5, not all drugs are Part D drugs – some drugs are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B and other drugs are excluded from Medicare coverage by law. Some excluded drugs may be covered by our plan if you have purchased supplemental drug coverage.

To understand the payment information, you need to know what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5, Sections 1 through 4 explain these rules. When you use the plan’s “Real-Time Benefit Tool” to look up drug coverage (see Chapter 5, Section 3.3), the cost shown is provided in “real time,” meaning the cost you see in the tool reflects a moment in time to provide an estimate of the out-of-pocket costs you are expected to pay. You can also obtain information provided by the “Real-Time Benefit Tool” by calling your Healthcare Concierge.

Section 1.2	Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs
--------------------	---

There are different types of out-of-pocket costs for Part D drugs. The amount that you pay for a drug is called **cost sharing** and there are three ways you may be asked to pay.

- **Deductible** is the amount you pay for drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.
- **Copayment** is a fixed amount you pay each time you fill a prescription.
- **Coinsurance** is a percentage of the total cost you pay each time you fill a prescription.

Section 1.3	How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs
--------------------	---

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does *not* count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Here are the rules we must follow to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs, and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in Chapter 5):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in the following drug payment stages:
 - The Deductible Stage
 - The Initial Coverage Stage
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan.

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments **yourself**, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs.
- These payments are *also included* in your out-of-pocket costs if they are made on your behalf by **certain other individuals or organizations**. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program that is qualified by Medicare, employer or union health plans, TRICARE, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's "Extra Help" Program are also included.

Moving on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of \$2,000 in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you will move from the Initial Coverage Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs **do not include** any of these types of payments:

- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories.
- Drugs that are not covered by our plan.
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet the plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage.
- Prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B.
- Payments you make toward drugs covered under our additional coverage but not normally covered in a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.
- Payments you make toward prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- Payments for your drugs that are made by the Veterans Health Administration (VA).
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation).
- Payments made by drug manufacturers under the Manufacturer Discount Program.

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones listed above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you are required to tell our plan by calling your Healthcare Concierge.

How can you keep track of your out-of-pocket total?

- **We will help you.** The *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (EOB) report you receive includes the current amount of your out-of-pocket costs. When this amount reaches \$2,000, this report will tell you that you have left the Initial Coverage Stage and have moved on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Section 3.2 tells what you can do to help make sure that our records of what you have spent are complete and up to date.

SECTION 2 What you pay for a drug depends on which drug payment stage you are in when you get the drug

Section 2.1 What are the drug payment stages for HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) members?
--

There are three **drug payment stages** for your prescription drug coverage under HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP). How much you pay depends on what stage you are in when you get a prescription filled or refilled. Details of each stage are in Sections 4 through 6 of this chapter. The stages are:

Stage 1: Yearly Deductible Stage

Stage 2: Initial Coverage Stage

Stage 3: Catastrophic Coverage Stage

SECTION 3 We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 3.1 We send you a monthly summary called the <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> (the Part D EOB)

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your **Out-of-Pocket Costs**. This includes what you paid when you get a covered Part D drug, any payments for your drugs made by family or friends, and any payments made for your drugs by “Extra Help” from Medicare, employer or union health plans, TRICARE, Indian Health Service, AIDS drug assistance programs, charities, and most State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs).
- We keep track of your **Total Drug Costs**. This is the total of all payments made for your covered Part D drugs. It includes what the plan paid, what you paid, and what other programs or organizations paid for your covered Part D drugs.

If you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month, we will send you a Part D EOB. The Part D EOB includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called year-to-date information. It shows the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This information will display the total drug price, and information about increases in price from first fill for each prescription claim of the same quantity.
- **Available lower cost alternative prescriptions.** This will include information about other available drugs with lower cost sharing for each prescription claim, if applicable.

Section 3.2	Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date
--------------------	---

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled.** This helps us make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts. Here are examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:
 - When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit.
 - When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.
 - Any time you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances.
 - If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2.
- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program, an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive the *Part D EOB*, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or you have any questions, please call your Healthcare Concierge. Be sure to keep these reports.

SECTION 4	During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your Tier 4 and Tier 5 drugs
------------------	---

The Deductible Stage is the first payment stage for your drug coverage. The deductible doesn't apply to covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus and travel vaccines. You will pay a yearly deductible of \$95 on Tier 4 and Tier 5 drugs. **You must pay the full cost of your Tier 4 and Tier 5 drugs** until you reach the plan's deductible amount. For all other drugs, you will not have to pay any deductible. The **full cost** is usually lower than

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

the normal full price of the drug since our plan has negotiated lower costs for most drugs at network pharmacies.

Once you have paid \$95 for your Tier 4 and Tier 5 drugs, you leave the Deductible Stage and move on to the Initial Coverage Stage.

SECTION 5 During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs, and you pay your share

Section 5.1 What you pay for a drug depends on the drug and where you fill your prescription

During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance amount). Your share of the cost will vary depending on the drug and where you fill your prescription.

The plan has 6 cost-sharing tiers

Every drug on the plan's Drug List is in one of 6 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier number, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Tier 1 – Preferred Generic (This is the lowest cost tier. Generic drugs that are available at the lowest cost share for this plan)
- Tier 2 – Generic (Generic drugs that are available at a higher cost to you than drugs in Tier 1)
- Tier 3 – Preferred Brand (Generic or brand drugs that are available at a lower cost to you than drugs in Tier 4).
- Tier 4 – Non-Preferred Drug (Generic or brand drugs that are available at a higher cost to you than drugs in Tier 3). You pay \$35 copay per month supply of each covered insulin product on this tier.
- Tier 5 – Specialty Tier (This is the highest-cost tier. Some injectables and other high-cost drugs.)
- Tier 6 – Select Care Drugs (Generic or brand drugs that provide the best value for treatment or prevention of many conditions. There is \$0 copay for drugs in this tier including vaccines and insulins.)

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in the plan's Drug List.

Your pharmacy choices

How much you pay for a drug depends on whether you get the drug from:

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- A network retail pharmacy that offers standard cost sharing. Costs may be less at pharmacies that offer preferred cost sharing.
- A network retail pharmacy that offers preferred cost sharing.
- A pharmacy that is not in the plan's network. We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies in only limited situations. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 to find out when we will cover a prescription filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.
- The plan's mail-order pharmacy.

For more information about these pharmacy choices and filling your prescriptions, see Chapter 5 and the plan's *Provider/Pharmacy Directory* www.htanc.com.

Section 5.2	A table that shows your costs for a <i>one-month</i> supply of a drug
--------------------	--

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be either a copayment or coinsurance.

As shown in the table below, the amount of the copayment or coinsurance depends on the cost-sharing tier.

Sometimes the cost of the drug is lower than your copayment. In these cases, you pay the lower price for the drug instead of the copayment.

Your share of the cost when you get a *one-month* supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:

Tier	Standard retail cost sharing (in-network) (up to a 30-day supply)	Preferred retail cost sharing (in-network) (up to a 30-day supply)	Mail-order cost sharing (up to a 30-day supply)	Long-term care (LTC) cost sharing (up to a 31-day supply)	Out-of-network cost sharing (Coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 29-day supply)
Cost-Sharing Tier 1 (Preferred Generic)	\$5 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$5 copay	\$5 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 2 (Generic)	\$15 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$15 copay	\$15 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 3 (Preferred Brand)	\$47 copay	\$47 copay	\$47 copay	\$47 copay	\$47 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 4 (Non-Preferred Drug)	\$100 copay	\$100 copay	\$100 copay	\$100 copay	\$100 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 5 (Specialty Tier)	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance
Cost-Sharing Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs)	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay

You won't pay more than \$0 for each Tier 6 covered insulin product or \$35 for each non-formulary insulin product for a one-month supply, even if you haven't paid your deductible.

Please see Section 7 of this chapter for more information on cost sharing for Part D vaccines.

Section 5.3 If your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month’s supply

Typically, the amount you pay for a prescription drug covers a full month’s supply. There may be times when you or your doctor would like you to have less than a month’s supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a medication for the first time). You can also ask your doctor to prescribe, and your pharmacist to dispense, less than a full month’s supply of your drugs, if this will help you better plan refill dates for different prescriptions.

If you receive less than a full month’s supply of certain drugs, you will not have to pay for the full month’s supply.

- If you are responsible for coinsurance, you pay a percentage of the total cost of the drug. Since the coinsurance is based on the total cost of the drug, your cost will be lower since the total cost for the drug will be lower.
- If you are responsible for a copayment for the drug, you will only pay for the number of days of the drug that you receive instead of a whole month. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the daily cost-sharing rate) and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you receive.

Section 5.4 A table that shows your costs for a *long-term* (up to a 100-day) supply of a drug

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply). A long-term supply is up to a 100-day supply.

The table below shows what you pay when you get a long-term supply of a drug.

- Sometimes the cost of the drug is lower than your copayment. In these cases, you pay the lower price for the drug instead of the copayment.

Your share of the cost when you get a *long-term* supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:

Tier	Standard retail cost sharing (in-network) (100-day supply)	Preferred retail cost sharing (in-network) (100-day supply)	Mail-order cost sharing (100-day supply)
Cost-Sharing Tier 1 (Preferred Generic)	\$12.50 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 2 (Generic)	\$37.50 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay

Tier	Standard retail cost sharing (in-network) (100-day supply)	Preferred retail cost sharing (in-network) (100-day supply)	Mail-order cost sharing (100-day supply)
Cost-Sharing Tier 3 (Preferred Brand)	\$117.50 copay	\$117.50 copay	\$117.50 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 4 (Non-Preferred Drug)	\$250 copay	\$250 copay	\$250 copay
Cost-Sharing Tier 5 (Specialty Tier)	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance	31% coinsurance
Cost-Sharing Tier 6 (Select Care Drugs)	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	\$0 copay

You won't pay more than \$0 for each Tier 6 covered insulin product for a two or three-month supply. You won't pay more than \$70 for up to a two-month supply or \$105 for up to a three-month supply for each non-formulary insulin product, even if you haven't paid your deductible.

Section 5.5 You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your out-of-pocket costs for the year reach \$2,000

You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total out-of-pocket costs reach \$2,000. You then move on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

We offer additional coverage on some prescription drugs that are not normally covered in a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan. Payments made for these drugs will not count towards your total out-of-pocket costs.

The *Part D EOB* that you receive will help you keep track of how much you, the plan, and any third parties have spent on your behalf during the year. Not all members will reach the \$2,000 out-of-pocket limit in a year.

We will let you know if you reach this amount. If you do reach this amount, you will leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. See Section 1.3 on how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.

SECTION 6 During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs

You enter the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the \$2,000 limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year.

- During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs that are covered under our enhanced benefit.

SECTION 7 Part D Vaccines. What you pay for depends on how and where you get them

Important Message About What You Pay for Vaccines - Some vaccines are considered medical benefits and are covered under Part B. Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in the plan's Drug List. Our plan covers most adult Part D vaccines at no cost to you, even if you haven't paid your deductible. Refer to your plan's Drug List or contact your Healthcare Concierge for coverage and cost-sharing details about specific vaccines.

There are two parts to our coverage of Part D vaccinations:

- The first part of coverage is the cost of **the vaccine itself**.
- The second part of coverage is for the cost of **giving you the vaccine**. (This is sometimes called the administration of the vaccine.)

Your costs for a Part D vaccination depend on three things:

- 1. Whether the vaccine is recommended for adults by an organization called the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).**
 - Most adult Part D vaccinations are recommended by ACIP and cost you nothing.
- 2. Where you get the vaccine.**
 - The vaccine itself may be dispensed by a pharmacy or provided by the doctor's office.
- 3. Who gives you the vaccine.**
 - A pharmacist or another provider may give the vaccine in the pharmacy. Alternatively, a provider may give it in the doctor's office.

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccination can vary depending on the circumstances and what **drug payment stage** you are in.

- Sometimes when you get a vaccination, you have to pay for the entire cost for both the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give you the vaccine. You can ask our plan to pay you back for our share of the cost. For most adult Part D vaccines, this means you will be reimbursed the entire cost you paid.
- Other times, when you get a vaccination, you will pay only your share of the cost under your Part D benefit. For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.

Below are three examples of ways you might get a Part D vaccine.

Situation 1: You get the Part D vaccination at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends on where you live. Some states do not allow pharmacies to give certain vaccines.)

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.
- For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine itself which includes the cost of giving you the vaccine.
- Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.

Situation 2: You get the Part D vaccination at your doctor's office.

- When you get the vaccine, you may have to pay for the entire cost of the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give it to you.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures that are described in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine (including administration)

Situation 3: You buy the Part D vaccine itself at the network pharmacy, and then take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccine.

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing for the vaccine itself.
- For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine itself.
- When your doctor gives you the vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost for this service.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance or copayment for the vaccine administration

CHAPTER 7:

*Asking us to pay our share of a bill
you have received for covered
medical services or drugs*

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs

Sometimes when you get medical care or a prescription drug, you may need to pay the full cost. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of the plan, or you may receive a bill from a provider. In these cases, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called reimbursing you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in this document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

Outside the service area, you can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases,

- You are only responsible for paying your share of the cost for emergency or urgently needed services. Emergency providers are legally required to provide emergency care. If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get covered services. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called balance billing. This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.
- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under the plan.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out of pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for a discussion of these circumstances. We may not pay you back the difference between what you paid for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the amount that we would pay at an in-network pharmacy.

5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call the plan or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription.

6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on the plan's "Drug List" or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost. We may not pay you back the full cost you paid if the cash price you paid is higher than our negotiated price for the prescription.

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 60 days** of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster. The date of service, location of service, CPT or HCPCS code(s), diagnosis codes, amount paid, and copy of receipt showing payment are required for us to make a decision.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (www.htanc.com) or call your Healthcare Concierge and ask for the form.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

For Medical Reimbursements:
HealthTeam Advantage
Attn: Payment Requests
300 East Wendover Avenue

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

Suite 121
Greensboro, NC 27401

For Part D Drug Reimbursements:
RxAdvance-HealthTeam Advantage
Direct Member Reimbursements
PO Box 1318
Westborough, MA 01581

SECTION 3 We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe
--

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for our share of the cost. Our share of the cost might not be the full amount you paid (for example, if you obtained a drug at an out-of-network pharmacy or if the cash price you paid for a drug is higher than our negotiated price). If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your right to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal
--

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this document.

CHAPTER 8:

Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan

Section 1.1	We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)
--------------------	--

Your plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how a plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to: provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call your Healthcare Concierge.

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in the plan's network for a specialty are not available, it is the plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in the plan's network that cover a service you need, call the plan for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, seeing a women's health specialists or finding a network specialist, please call to file a grievance with HealthTeam Advantage at 1-888-965-1965. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Section 1.2	We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs
--------------------	---

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in the plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral. We do not require you to get referrals to go to network providers.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from the plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9 tells what you can do.

Section 1.3	We must protect the privacy of your personal health information
--------------------	--

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your personal health information includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a **Notice of Privacy Practice**, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first*.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held by the plan, and to get a copy of your records. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call your Healthcare Concierge.

You can either download a copy of the Privacy Practices from our website at www.htanc.com or call your Healthcare Concierge and ask for them. Phone numbers for your Healthcare Concierge are printed on the back cover of this document.

Section 1.4	We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services
--------------------	---

As a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call your Healthcare Concierge:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapters 5 and 6 provide information about Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 9 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug is not covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 9 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

Section 1.5 We must support your right to make decisions about your care**You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care**

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.
- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance of these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

If you want to use an advance directive to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact your Healthcare Concierge to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with:

North Carolina Department of Aging and Adult Services
Consumer Rights and Services - Complaint Intake Unit
2711 Mail Service Center
Raleigh, NC 27699-2711
1-800-624-3004 (within NC) or 919-855-4500.

Section 1.6	You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made
--------------------	---

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 9 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.7 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?**If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights**

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call your Healthcare Concierge**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 1.8 How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call your Healthcare Concierge**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections*. (The publication is available at: <https://www.medicare.gov/publications/11534-medicare-rights-and-protections.pdf>.)
 - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call your Healthcare Concierge.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services.
 - Chapters 5 and 6 give the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - You must continue to pay a premium for your Medicare Part B to remain a member of the plan.
 - For most of your medical services or drugs covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug.
 - If you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage.
 - If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your yearly income, you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of the plan.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).

CHAPTER 9:

*What to do if you have a problem
or complaint (coverage decisions,
appeals, complaints)*

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern
--

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**; also called grievances.

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?
--

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says, making a complaint rather than filing a grievance, coverage decision rather than organization determination, or coverage determination or at-risk determination, and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to customer service for help. But in some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You can also visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

SECTION 3 To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Yes.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 4, A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.**

No.

Skip ahead to **Section 10** at the end of this chapter: **How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service or other concerns.**

COVERAGE DECISIONS AND APPEALS

SECTION 4 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 4.1 Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals: the big picture

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the *Evidence of Coverage* makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide the medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after a benefit is received, and you are not satisfied, you can **appeal** the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later,

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

you can request an expedited or **fast appeal** of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to a Level 2 appeal conducted by an independent review organization that is not connected to us.

- You do not need to do anything to start a Level 2 appeal. Medicare rules require we automatically send your appeal for medical care to Level 2 if we do not fully agree with your Level 1 appeal.
- See **Section 5.4** of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals for medical care.
- Part D appeals are discussed further in Section 6 of this chapter.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 9 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Section 4.2	How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal
--------------------	--

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- You **can call your Healthcare Concierge**.
- You **can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call your Healthcare Concierge and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at www.htanc.com.)

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- For medical care or Part B prescription drugs, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
- For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your representative to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call your Healthcare Concierge and ask for the *Appointment of Representative* form. (The form is also available on Medicare’s website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at www.htanc.com.) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person who you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form before our deadline for making a decision on your appeal, your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the independent review organization to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.
- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 4.3	Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?
--------------------	--

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** of this chapter: Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 6** of this chapter: Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal
- **Section 7** of this chapter: How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon
- **Section 8** of this chapter: How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon (*Applies only to these services*: home health care,

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call your Healthcare Concierge. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your SHIP.

SECTION 5 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision

Section 5.1	This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care
--------------------	--

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered and what you pay)*. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this is covered by our plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**
2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by the plan. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 5.2.**
3. You have received medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 5.3.**
4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe should be covered by the plan, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 5.5.**
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 5.3.**

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Sections 7 and 8 of this Chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.

Section 5.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision

Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an **organization determination**.

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited determination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

A standard coverage decision is usually made within 14 calendar days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A fast coverage decision is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, or 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).
- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.

If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.

If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision. If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:

- Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
- Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
- Explains that you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested.

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request for a medical item or service. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 10 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

For fast coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. (See Section 10 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **reconsideration**.
A fast appeal is also called an **expedited reconsideration**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 30 calendar days or 7 calendar days for Part B drugs. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a fast appeal. If your doctor tells us that your health requires a fast appeal, we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 5.2 of this chapter.

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal.

- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When our plan is reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal. The independent review organization will notify you in writing when it receives your appeal.

Deadlines for a standard appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a fast complaint. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (See Section 10 of this chapter for information on complaints.)
 - If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal, where an independent review organization will review the appeal. Section 5.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days if your request is for a medical item or service, or **within 7 calendar days** if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal**, we will automatically send your appeal to the independent review organization for a Level 2 appeal.

Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done

Legal Term

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity**. It is sometimes called the **IRE**.

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare**. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a fast appeal at Level 1, you will also have a fast appeal at Level 2

- For the fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a standard appeal at Level 1, you will also have a standard appeal at Level 2

- For the standard appeal if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 30 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the independent review organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The independent review organization can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

The independent review organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a medical item or service**, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization for standard requests. For expedited requests, we have 72 hours from the date we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If the review organization says yes to part or all of a request for a Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we must authorize or provide the Part B prescription drug within **72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization for **standard requests**. For **expedited requests** we have **24 hours** from the date we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called **upholding the decision** or **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:
 - Explaining its decision.
 - Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
 - Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 9 in this chapter explains the Levels 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes.

Section 5.5	What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?
--------------------	---

Chapter 7 describes when you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is covered. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost typically within 30 calendar days, but no later than 60 calendar days after we receive your request. If you haven't paid for the medical care, we will send the payment directly to the provider.
- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the medical care and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

- We must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the independent review organization decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 6 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

Section 6.1	This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug
--------------------	--

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (See Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs please see Chapters 5 and 6. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say *drug* in the rest of this section, instead of repeating *covered outpatient prescription drug* or *Part D drug* every time. We also use the term Drug List instead of *List of Covered Drugs* or *Formulary*.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it.
- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

Legal Term
An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a coverage determination .

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs*. **Ask for an exception. Section 6.2**
- Asking to waive a restriction on the plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get, prior authorization, or the requirement to try another drug first). **Ask for an exception. Section 6.2**
- Asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered drug on a higher cost-sharing tier. **Ask for an exception. Section 6.2**
- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.4**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 6.4**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

Section 6.2 What is an exception?

Legal Terms

Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the Drug List is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a **formulary exception**.

Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is sometimes called asking for a **tiering exception**.

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an **exception**. An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are three examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

- 1. Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our Drug List.** If we agree to cover a drug not on the Drug List, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 4. You cannot ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
- 2. Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our Drug List. If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
- 3. Changing coverage of a drug to a lower cost-sharing tier.** Every drug on our Drug List is in one of 6 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the lower the cost-sharing tier number, the less you will pay as your share of the cost of the drug.
 - If our Drug List contains alternative drug(s) for treating your medical condition that are in a lower cost-sharing tier than your drug, you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the alternative drug(s).
 - If the drug you're taking is a brand name drug, you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the lowest tier that contains brand name alternatives for treating your condition.
 - If the drug you're taking is a generic drug, you can ask us to cover your drug at the cost-sharing amount that applies to the lowest tier that contains either brand or generic alternatives for treating your condition.
 - You cannot ask us to change the cost-sharing tier for any drug in Tier 5 – Specialty Tier.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If we approve your tiering exception request and there is more than one lower cost-sharing tier with alternative drugs you can't take, you will usually pay the lowest amount.

Section 6.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called **alternative** drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception. If you ask us for a tiering exception, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception unless all the alternative drugs in the lower cost-sharing tier(s) won't work as well for you or are likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm.

We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review by making an appeal.

Section 6.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

Legal Term

A fast coverage decision is called an **expedited coverage determination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Standard coverage decisions are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement. **Fast coverage decisions** are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor's statement.

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a fast coverage decision. To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- You must be asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot ask for fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor or prescriber's support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Tells you how you can file a fast complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt.

Step 2: Request a standard coverage decision or a fast coverage decision.

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the *CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form* or on our plan's form, which are available on our website www.htanc.com. Chapter 2 has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor (or other prescriber), or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the supporting statement** which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a fast coverage decision

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your request.
 - For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- We must generally give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.
 - For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must **provide the coverage** we have agreed to provide **within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a standard coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 6.5 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan **redetermination**. A fast appeal is also called an **expedited redetermination**.

Step 1: Decide if you need a standard appeal or a fast appeal.

A standard appeal is usually made within 7 calendar days. A fast appeal is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a fast appeal.

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a fast appeal are the same as those for getting a fast coverage decision in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor, or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a fast appeal.

- **For standard appeals, submit a written request or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at 1-800-459-0984.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **We must accept any written request**, including a request submitted on the *CMS Model Redetermination Request Form*, which is available on our website www.htanc.com. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request.
- **You must make your appeal request within 65 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.** You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a fast appeal

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
 - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.6 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a standard appeal about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within **30 calendar days** after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal.

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Section 6.6 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal

Legal Term

The formal name for the independent review organization is the **Independent Review Entity**. It is sometimes called the **IRE**.

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding **at-risk** determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your **case file**. **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for fast appeal

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a fast appeal.
- If the organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.

Deadlines for standard appeal

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it receives your request.

Step 3: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

For fast appeals:

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

For standard appeals:

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage**, we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back** for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to **part or all of** your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). (This is called **upholding the decision**. It is also called **turning down your appeal**.) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 7 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **discharge date**.
- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay, and your request will be considered.

Section 7.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

Within two calendar days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice. If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call your Healthcare Concierge or 1- 800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you:

- Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
- Where to report any concerns you have about the quality of your hospital care.
- Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.

2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
- Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.

3. Keep your copy of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.

- If you sign the notice more than two calendar days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
- To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call your Healthcare Concierge or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.

Section 7.2**Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call your Healthcare Concierge. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *before* you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
 - **If you meet this deadline**, you may stay in the hospital *after* your discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - **If you do *not* meet this deadline**, contact us. If you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling your Healthcare Concierge or 1- 800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1- 877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the *reviewers*) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.***What happens if the answer is yes?***

- If the review organization says *yes*, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says *no*, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says *no* to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said *no* to your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to **Level 2** of the appeals process.

Section 7.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to change your hospital discharge date
--------------------	--

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

If the review organization says yes:

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal. This is called upholding the decision.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 8 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 8.1 *This section is only about three services: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services*

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.*

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision.** This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 8.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

Legal Term

Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage. It tells you how you can request a **fast-track appeal**. Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

1. **You receive a notice in writing** at least two calendar days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
 - The date when we will stop covering the care for you.
 - How to request a fast track appeal to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.
2. **You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you have

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 8.3	Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time
--------------------	--

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call your Healthcare Concierge. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a *fast-track appeal*. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*.
- If you miss the deadline, and you wish to file an appeal, you still have appeal rights. Contact your Quality Improvement Organization.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

Legal Term
Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage. Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (the reviewers) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers tell us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say *yes* to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say *no*, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If reviewers say *no* to your Level 1 appeal – and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended – then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 8.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.***What happens if the review organization says yes?***

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. Section 9 in this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 9 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 9.1 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Medical Service Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain how to make a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 appeal An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says yes to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at a Level 2 appeal, we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you. If we decide to appeal, it will go to a Level 4 appeal.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Administrative Law Judge's or attorney adjudicator's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 appeal decision before authorizing or providing the medical care in dispute.
- **If the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator says no to your appeal, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council** (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5.
 - If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
 - If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal and how to continue with a Level 5 appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

Section 9.2 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Part D Drug Requests

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Level 3 appeal An Administrative Law Judge or an attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not be over.***
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council (Council)** will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process *may or may not be over.***
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

MAKING COMPLAINTS

SECTION 10 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns

Section 10.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you? • Are you unhappy with our Healthcare Concierge? • Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it? • Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Healthcare Concierge or other staff at the plan? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did we fail to give you a required notice? • Is our written information hard to understand?

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Complaint	Example
<p>Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)</p>	<p>If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You asked us for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, and we have said no; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint. • You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint. • You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.

Section 10.2 How to make a complaint

Legal Terms

- A **Complaint** is also called a **grievance**.
- **Making a complaint** is also called **filing a grievance**.
- **Using the process for complaints** is also called **using the process for filing a grievance**.
- A **fast complaint** is also called an **expedited grievance**.

Section 10.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually, calling your Healthcare Concierge is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, your Healthcare Concierge will let you know.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
- Within 60 calendar days of the event of dissatisfaction, you, or your authorized representative, can file a formal complaint (grievance), explaining in detail the cause of your dissatisfaction. Written complaints may be submitted by fax, mail, or hand-delivered using the contact information found in Chapter 2, Section 1.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

We will respond to all standard complaint requests within 30 calendar days, after we receive your complaint. However, if you request an extension or if we determine that it is in your best interest to take a 14-calendar day extension, to obtain additional information to resolve your complaint, we will notify you, in writing, of the extension.

You may request an expedited complaint if we have denied your request for an expedited (fast) coverage decision, fast appeal, or if you disagree with an extension that we took on a coverage decision or an appeal. We will respond to all expedited complaint requests within 24 hours.

Be sure to provide all details of why you are making the complaint and the resolution you are seeking. Your written requests should include your contact information: Name, phone number, address, and member ID number (listed on your membership ID card).

- Send your written complaint to:

HealthTeam Advantage
Attn: Appeals and Grievances Department
300 East Wendover Avenue
Suite 121
Greensboro, NC 27401

Or:

- Fax: 1-800-845-4104
- The **deadline** for making a complaint is 60 calendar days from the time you had the problem you want to complain about.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.
- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a fast coverage decision or a fast appeal, we will automatically give you a fast complaint.** If you have a fast complaint, it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours.**
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in our response to you.

Section 10.4	You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization
---------------------	---

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Or

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

Section 10.5	You can also tell Medicare about your complaint
---------------------	--

You can submit a complaint about HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

CHAPTER 10:

Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

Section 2.1	You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

You can end your membership in our plan during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the **Annual Open Enrollment Period**). During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- **The Annual Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
- **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage,
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan,
 - – *or* – Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.
 - If you choose this option, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 or more days in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

Section 2.2	You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period
--------------------	---

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31 and also for new Medicare beneficiaries who are enrolled in an MA plan, from the month of entitlement to Part A and Part B until the last day of the 3rd month of entitlement.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.3	In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period
--------------------	--

In certain situations, members of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) may be eligible to end their membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples; for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):

- Usually, when you have moved
- If you have Medicaid
- If you are eligible for “Extra Help” with paying for your Medicare prescriptions
- If we violate our contract with you
- If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)

Note: If you’re in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans. Chapter 5, Section 10 tells you more about drug management programs.

The enrollment time periods vary depending on your situation.

To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:

- Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage,
- Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan,
- – *or* – Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs: If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Section 2.4	Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?
--------------------	---

If you have any questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call your Healthcare Concierge.**
- Find the information in the *Medicare & You 2025* handbook.
- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Another Medicare health plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan.• You will automatically be disenrolled from HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) when your new plan’s coverage begins.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan.• You will automatically be disenrolled from HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) when your new plan's coverage begins.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Original Medicare <i>without</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Send us a written request to disenroll. Contact your Healthcare Concierge if you need more information on how to do this.• You can also contact Medicare, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.• You will be disenrolled from HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

SECTION 4 **Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan**

Until your membership ends, and your new Medicare coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical services, items and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.**
- **Continue to use our network pharmacies *or mail order* to get your prescriptions filled.**
- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until you are discharged** (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
 - If you move or take a long trip, call your Healthcare Concierge to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
- You do not meet the plan's special eligibility requirements.
- If you no longer have diabetes and/or chronic heart failure.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States.
- If you lie or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our plan and you will lose prescription drug coverage.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership call your Healthcare Concierge.

Section 5.2	We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason, unless you no longer have a medical condition required for enrollment in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP)
--------------------	--

In most cases, HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) cannot ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason. The only time we are allowed to do this is if you no longer have both of the medical conditions required for enrollment in HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP).

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Section 5.3	You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan
--------------------	---

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

CHAPTER 11:

Legal notices

Chapter 11 Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call your Healthcare Concierge. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, your Healthcare Concierge can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

CHAPTER 12:

Definitions of important words

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Annual Enrollment Period – The time period of October 15 until December 7 of each year when members can change their health or drug plans or switch to Original Medicare.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Balance Billing – When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan’s allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP), you only have to pay our plan’s cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to **balance bill** or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost sharing your plan says you must pay.

Benefit Period – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Biological Product – A prescription drug that is made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and cannot be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. (See also “**Original Biological Product**” and “**Biosimilar.**”)

Biosimilar – A biological product that is very similar, but not identical, to the original biological product. Biosimilars are as safe and effective as the original biological product. Some biosimilars may be substituted for the original biological product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription (See “**Interchangeable Biosimilar.**”)

Brand Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

Catastrophic Coverage Stage – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent \$2,000 for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, you pay nothing for your covered Part D drugs and for excluded drugs that are covered under our enhanced benefit.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The Federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan – C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions, as defined under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs after you pay any deductibles.

Complaint – The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor’s visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

Cost Sharing – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. Cost sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug, that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received.

Cost-Sharing Tier – Every drug on the list of covered drugs is in one of 6 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by the plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn’t covered under your plan, that isn’t a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called **coverage decisions** in this document.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare’s standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn’t pay for custodial care.

Daily cost-sharing rate – A daily cost-sharing rate may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month’s supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is \$30, and a one-month’s supply in your plan is 30 days, then your daily cost-sharing rate is \$1 per day.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist’s time to prepare and package the prescription.

Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (Title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual’s eligibility.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include: walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are: 1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and 2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Exception – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on our formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also request an exception if our plan requires you to try another drug before receiving the drug you are requesting, if our plan requires a prior authorization for a drug and you want us to waive the criteria restriction, or if our plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you are requesting (a formulary exception).

“Extra Help” – A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Healthcare Concierge – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact your Healthcare Concierge.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums, you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) – If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you’ll pay the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Initial Coverage Stage – This is the stage before your out-of-pocket costs for the year have reached the out-of-pocket threshold amount.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF), an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID), an inpatient psychiatric facility, and/or facilities approved by CMS that furnishes similar long-term, health care services that are covered under Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, or Medicaid; and whose residents have similar needs and health care status to the other named facility types. An institutional Special Needs Plan must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

Interchangeable Biosimilar – A biosimilar that may be used as a substitute for an original biosimilar product at the pharmacy without needing a new prescription because it meets additional requirements related to the potential for automatic substitution. Automatic substitution at the pharmacy is subject to state law.

List of Covered Drugs (Formulary or Drug List) – A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See “Extra Help.”

Manufacturer Discount Program – A program under which drug manufacturers pay a portion of the plan's full cost for covered Part D brand name drugs and biologics. Discounts are based on agreements between the Federal government and drug manufacturers.

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out of pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the Micromedex DRUGDEX Information system.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 to March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be i) an HMO, ii) a PPO, iii) a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or iv) a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill *gaps* in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called **plan providers**.

Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Original Biological Product – A biological product that has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and serves as the comparison for manufacturers making a biosimilar version. It is also called a reference product.

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-Service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for cost sharing above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Out-of-Pocket Threshold – The maximum amount you pay out of pocket for Part D drugs.

PACE plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C – see Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded as covered Part D drugs by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you are first eligible to join a Part D plan.

Preferred Cost Sharing – Preferred cost sharing means lower cost sharing for certain covered Part D drugs at certain network pharmacies.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary and our criteria is posted on our website.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Prosthetics and Orthotics – Medical devices including, but are not limited to: arm, back and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

Quantity Limits – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

“Real-Time Benefit Tool” – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost-sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (Prior Authorization, Step Therapy, Quantity Limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it’s also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan’s service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Enrollment Period – A set time when members can change their health or drug plans or return to Original Medicare. Situations in which you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period include: if you move outside the service area, if you are getting “Extra Help” with your prescription drug costs, if you move into a nursing home, or if we violate our contract with you.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Standard Cost Sharing – Standard cost sharing is cost sharing other than preferred cost sharing offered at a network pharmacy.

Step Therapy – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services – A plan-covered service requiring immediate medical attention that is not an emergency is an urgently needed service if either you are temporarily outside the service area of the plan, or it is unreasonable given your time, place, and circumstances to obtain this service from network providers with whom the plan contracts. Examples of urgently needed services are unforeseen medical illnesses and injuries, or unexpected flare-ups of existing conditions. However, medically necessary routine provider visits, such as annual checkups, are not considered urgently needed even if you are outside the service area of the plan or the plan network is temporarily unavailable.

HealthTeam Advantage Diabetes & Heart Care (HMO C-SNP) Your Healthcare Concierge

Method	Your Healthcare Concierge – Contact Information
CALL	1-888-965-1965 Calls to this number are free. October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday Your Healthcare Concierge also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. October 1 – March 31, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, 7 days a week; April 1 – September 30, 8AM – 8PM Eastern, Monday through Friday
FAX	1-800-820-0774
WRITE	HealthTeam Advantage 300 East Wendover Avenue Suite 121 Greensboro, NC 27401 conciiergehta@htanc.com
WEBSITE	www.htanc.com

North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP)

North Carolina Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Method	Contact Information
CALL	1-855-408-1212
WRITE	NC Department of Insurance Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program (SHIIP) 1201 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1201
WEBSITE	www.ncdoi.com/SHIIP/

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.



We're Here for You!



Online

Visit HTANC.com.



In-Person

Local Benefit Center

5815 Samet Dr., Suite 107, High Point, NC 27265



Call Us

Prospective members call toll-free **877-905-9216**

Current Members call toll-free **888-965-1965**

8 a.m.-8 p.m. | Oct. 1-March 31, 7 Days a Week
April 1-Sept. 30, Monday-Friday



TTY Users

TTY users call toll-free 711 for questions related to our Medicare Advantage Plans.



Prescription Drug Benefit

Contact HealthTeam Advantage for questions related to our Part D Prescription Drug benefit.



Medicare

For more information about Medicare, call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. Or, visit Medicare.gov.



Connect with us on Facebook and YouTube

